

**Exclusive reader offer – save 25% on B<sup>2</sup>Spice 2000**

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

FEBRUARY 2000 £2.55

Austria Asch. 70.00  
Denmark Dkr. 70.00  
Germany DM 18.00  
Greece Dra. 1400.00  
Holland Dfl. 12.95  
Italy L. 9400.00  
Malta Lm. 1.80  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 925.00  
USA \$6.75



A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION SOR DISTRIBUTION

**Adaptable active  
loudspeaker**

**Measure power factor**

**Get more from  
your RF generator**

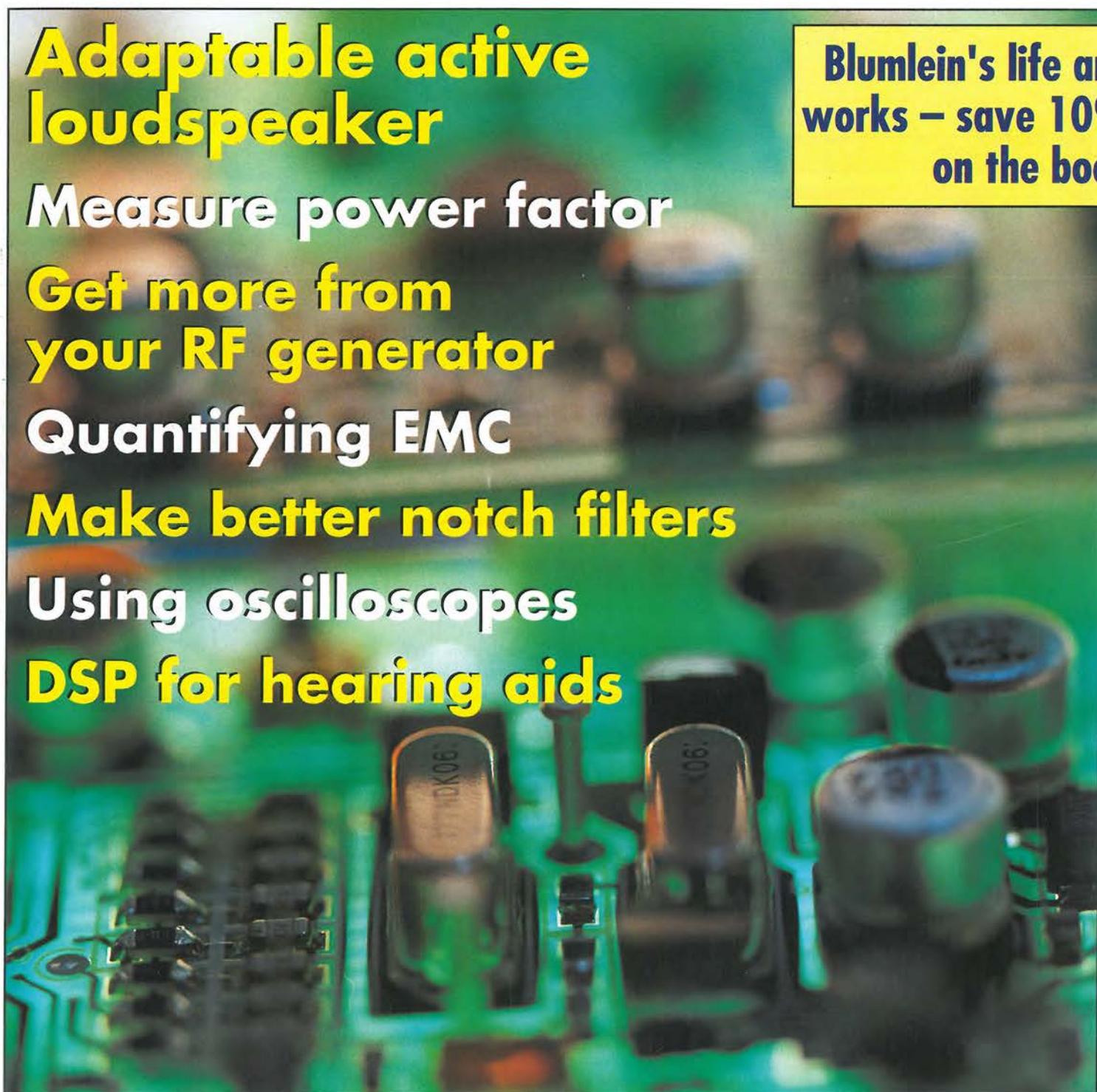
**Quantifying EMC**

**Make better notch filters**

**Using oscilloscopes**

**DSP for hearing aids**

**Blumlein's life and  
works – save 10%  
on the book**

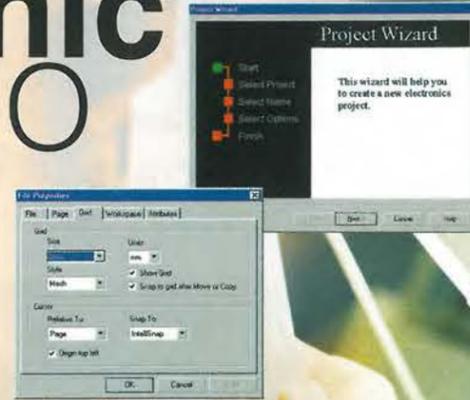
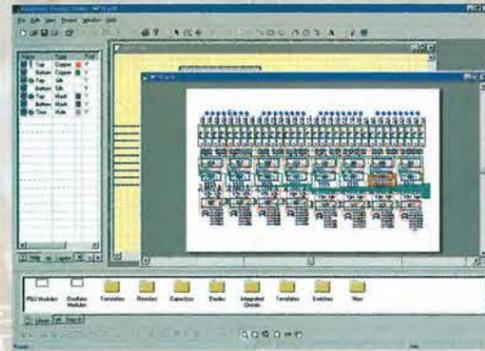


# THE NEW FORCE IN EDA

The brief was clear. To create a next generation CAD system for electronic engineers that used state of the art desktop integration and customisability together with unrivalled ease of use.

## electronic design STUDIO

From the creators of Quickroute, Electronic Design Studio (EDS) is an entirely new program designed for today's EDA performance needs. Integrating schematic and PCB design into a powerful design studio, EDS lets you view and edit all the files in your projects, and through OLE2, EDS integrates with your desktop letting you drag and drop documents into and from your favorite Office applications.



EDS also includes the new CADObjects engine with tools and flexibility that approaches the power of desktop publishing systems. With its comprehensive drawing and shaping tools, professional support for True Type fonts (even at the PCB stage), high resolution, large design size, polygon fill and shaping tools, EDS represents a genuine advance in EDA price performance. Visit our web site, or call now to find out how EDS can help you.

- State of the art multiple-document user interface offering unrivalled ease of use and customisability.
- OLE 2 support including drag and drop, allows integration with your favorite Office applications.
- Project Wizard and Project Manager make creating and navigating all the documents in your projects easy.
- New heiracial symbol browser, makes creating, editing and managing symbols a breeze!
- High resolution (1um) and large design size (up to 2m x 2m) combined with IntelliSNAP makes metric/imperial design mixing easy!
- Unlimited schematic sheets, with full support for data busses, power rails, etc
- CADCheck automatically synchronises schematic and PCB designs. No more capture worries!
- Unlimited Undo/Redo, print preview and a wide range of import/export options including CAD-CAM.
- Up to 32 layers can be assigned to be copper, silk, gold, mask, drill, mechanical, or annotation layers.
- New CADObjects engine supports a wide range of graphic objects including professional True Type fonts, object shaping and property support, in-situ editing of symbols, high resolution and arbitrary rotation/scaling of objects.
- Unlimited range of pad and track sizes supported.
- Create flood fills and power planes quickly with the new polyfill tool.
- Fast fully customisable poly-algorithmic autorouter

**WORK FASTER  
WORK BETTER  
WORK EASIER**



Electronic Design Studio £199 \$319  
Electronic Design Studio Cross Grade £149 \$239  
Electronic Design Studio LITE £49 \$79

**TRY AND BUY TODAY ONLINE**  
AT [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

**PLUS** Your first double-sided Eurosize PCB produced FREE by BETA-LAYOUT



Prices exclude P&P and VAT where applicable.  
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

# CONTENTS

**91 COMMENT**  
Do I hear the murmur of breaking glass?

- 93 NEWS**
- Engineers denied government advisory role
  - Invention of the century.
  - SiGe technology promises 40GHz chips
  - 100kbit/s mobile phones? Not in 2000
  - School design & technology opt out attacked
  - New gate insulator for silicon fets
  - Tory ghost haunts UK's chip capability
  - NTL and Alcatel trial 6Mbit/s ADSL
  - Retina chip implant

**98 SPRAY WITHOUT SPUTTER**  
Ever tried spray painting? If you have, you will appreciate the benefits of an electronic system that can hear when a spray gun's about to clog. **Roy Rubenstein** reports.

**100 LISTEN WITH DSP**  
**Richard Ball** has been finding out how low-power signal processors are coming to the aid of hearing-impaired people.



Using parallel processing DSP, this behind-the-ear hearing aid manages around 130Mips at just 10MHz clock frequency. Read about it on page 100.

**102 THE IMEC PHENOMENON**  
It may surprise you that the largest independent research centre in Europe is in Belgium. Last year it made 46 patent applications and was granted 14. **Richard Ball** reports.

**105 ADAPTABLE ACTIVE SPEAKER DESIGN**  
Unhappy with existing loudspeaker configurations, **Christof Heinzerling** set to work designing his own three-way active system with electronic bass roll-off compensation.

**115 POWER FACTOR AND HOW TO MEASURE IT**  
**Michael Slifkin** and **Yosef Chernobrodov** explain the importance of power factor and present a means of measuring it.

**120 TOP NOTCHES**  
Active filters come in all shapes and sizes, but one important class is the notch filter, and its inverse, the 'notch pass', or narrow band selective filter. **Ian Hickman** looks at various implementations of these useful circuits.

**128 GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE**  
**Les Green** explains what types of oscilloscope are available, and looks at how to apply them for best results. This first article covers oscilloscope basics, benefits and limitations.

**132 CIRCUIT IDEAS**

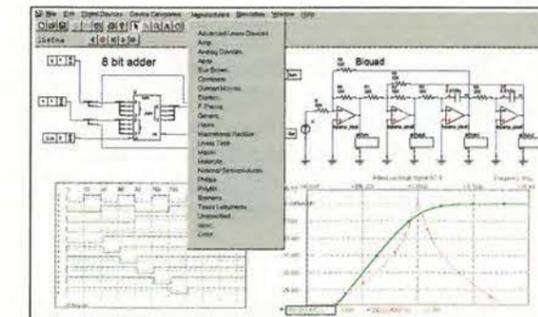
- Spectrum analyser extender
- More efficient lead-acid charging
- Self-powered amplifier/squarer
- Crystal frequency comparator

**137 NEW PRODUCTS**  
New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**

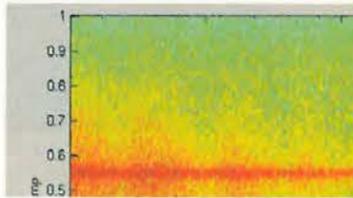
**153 HOW TO GET MORE FROM YOUR RF GENERATOR**  
**Joe Carr** presents six tips to help you get more out of your RF signal generator.

**158 BENCH TESTING FOR EMC**  
**Ian Darney** attempts to bring EMC down to Earth using a simple model structure that is easy to verify on the bench.

**171 LETTERS**  
Digital TV – a botched start to the Millennium? RMS power indeed, Who invented the synchrodyne? Phase linear misconception, Wien and Christmas, The perfect transistor.



Features of the adaptable loudspeaker design on page 105 are a squarewave-in, squarewave-out active crossover, electronic bass roll-off compensation and spherical enclosures for minimal diffraction.



DSP is being used to detect and correct sputtering in spray paint guns. Find out how on page 98.



New book – see page 165.

**March issue on sale 3 February**

Want to save 25% on the list price of RD Research's brand new Spice based simulator? Electronics World readers can. Details on page 126.

# TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST



ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-  
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-  
MULTIMETER-  
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340
- TiePie engineering (NL), Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK The Netherlands Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819
- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>

TiePie engineering (NL),  
Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

• The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.

• The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.

• Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.

• The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.

# Reliability

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

## A murmur of breaking glass?



**Linux – a free, stable and powerful alternative operating system. But if Linux is to start breaking Windows, it needs more diverse applications support.**

Back in July 1998, with Windows 98 about to be launched, *Electronics World* carried an editorial about the Microsoft operating system monopoly. With Windows 2000 almost here, it is an appropriate time to review the situation.

The 1998 editorial was concerned with the abuses that often follow in monopolistic situations. As the subsequent letters pages in *Electronics World* adroitly pointed out, the bias was clearly against Windows; yes indeed, for what reasonable person could support a greedy giant selling faulted software at such vast profit?

However, not even I imagined the extent of the bullying that Judge T P Jackson revealed.

Moreover, the bullying has not stopped, despite the court ruling. Microsoft is now telling systems engineers that they will lose their Microsoft certification unless they take, and pass, an exam for Windows 2000.

It seems that Microsoft is determined to stuff Windows 2000 down the throats of NT4 and 98 users whether they like it or not. Naturally, those on the receiving end of this outrageous threat are unhappy, but then they are only small fry and unlikely to have sufficient muscle to resist Microsoft.

Looking back a few years, it is astonishing how we all hurried to the store, money in hand and only too eager to hand the stuff over, to acquire such a poorly-designed, over-priced and unstable operating system.

With the benefit of hindsight, the stimulus was not that Windows was good – although the hype certainly was – but that the alternatives were so poor. Everyone was only too pleased to get something marginally better. This situation caused the start of the rot.

True, the enforced popularity of Windows, fuelled by hype not just

from Microsoft but by some sectors of the PC press, led to a standardisation of a sort with Windows as the common operating system. But even today this 'standardisation' is fragmented between NT, 98 and 95. Some are even sticking to 16-bit Windows 3.1 or 3.11, no doubt hoping for something better than 95, 98 or 2000 to appear.

However, judging from the number of published complaints, standardisation on a system with faults is worse than no standardisation. There have been improvements to the various Windows versions, but not the clear-cut root-and-branch improvements that were expected – particularly with regard to stability. Bill Gates' very own public blue-screen experience showed everyone that operating system instability remains an issue.

I believe that users were hoping that 95 would be more stable, and they hoped the same for 98. But it has been pointed out that Windows is, like a house built on sand, still reliant on DOS despite all the camouflage.

Houses built on shaky foundations can be propped up by a process called under-pinning. This is a laborious and not very satisfactory practice, but it does stop the house falling down – and it is cheaper than rebuilding. Is there an analogy here with Windows?

Thank heavens then for the meteoric rise of Linux. It is now supported by an impressive number of big names, many of who have signed up in the last few months. Its

success seems assured.

The contrast to Microsoft's product could not be starker. Linux source code is free to anyone who wants to use it, Windows is not. Linux was not designed with money as the main objective.

Linux has an established reputation for built-in stability. It has done so to the extent that it is currently being bandied about by the *cognoscente* that if you manage to crash Windows once a month, then you can expect to crash Linux in a year; if you crash Windows once a year, you can expect Linux to crash once every 12 years...

Despite Linux having such widespread support and a reputation for stability, the field of electronics engineering is not well served. I know of no program for circuit simulation, pcb design or autorouting written for Linux.

Surely here is an opportunity? The first CAD company in this field with a Linux program is bound to attract the interest of every designer disaffected with Windows – and this will definitely place the operating system ahead of the competition. ■

Simon Wright

**EDITOR**  
Martin Eccles  
020 8652 3614

**CONSULTANTS**  
Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**  
Jackie Lowe  
020 8652 3614

**EDITORIAL E-MAILS**  
[jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk](mailto:jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk)

**DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE**  
Linda Payne  
020 8652 3621

**ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS**  
[linda.payne@rbi.co.uk](mailto:linda.payne@rbi.co.uk)

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**  
020 8652 3620

**PUBLISHER**  
Mick Elliott

**EDITORIAL FAX**  
020 8652 8111

**CLASSIFIED FAX**  
020 8652 8938

**NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES**  
020 8261 7704

**ISSN 0959-8332**

**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
01622 778000

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**  
[rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk](mailto:rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk)  
Tel 01444 445566  
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of  
RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

 REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Tel: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd **Newstrade.** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108. **Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perryman Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00. ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

NEW

NEW

# B<sup>2</sup> SPICE 2000 - Not just a pretty interface

## Accurate results that can be relied on

Full mixed mode SPICE simulation with a host of new and advanced features. Already a favourite with colleges, universities and professional engineers this new release is set to break new ground. As always there is no limit on the maximum circuit size.

For educational users the "Set Defects" option allows a lecturer or instructor to create a circuit or component fault and hide it from students using password protection.

**ONLY £199 ex VAT\* - EXISTING USERS £99\*\***  
No hidden extras. All libraries included.

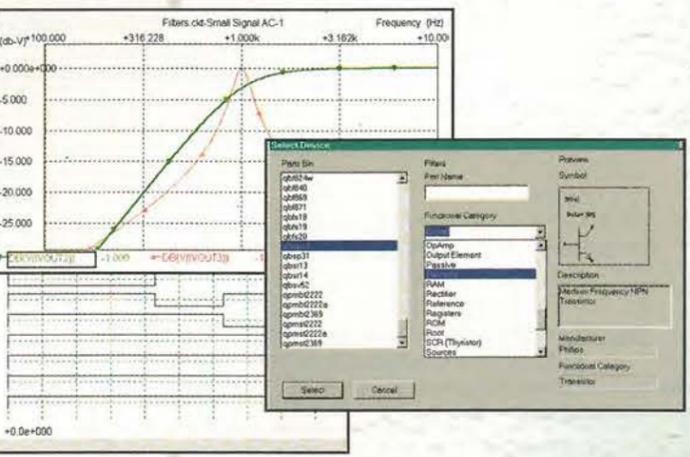
### Other new features include

- Uses the latest **xspice** engine for guaranteed accurate mixed mode simulation
- Parameterised ac sweep
- Monte carlo analyses
- Parameterised transient sweep
- New **xspice** simulations
- New noise and distortion analyses
- Improved features for processing plot families as units
- New menu items to show local maxima, minima, and zero crossings

### All libraries included

B<sup>2</sup> SPICE 2000 comes with **ALL** the manufacturers' libraries. No need to pay extra for them. Over 6000 parts as standard.

- All the logic families included, CMOS, TTL, ABT, AC, AS, ALS
- FCT, F, FC, HCT, L, LS, S.
- Add additional parts as they come out
- Now you can store a symbol to the database after editing it in the workshop, alternatively create your own parts
- Change a device's symbol quickly and easily

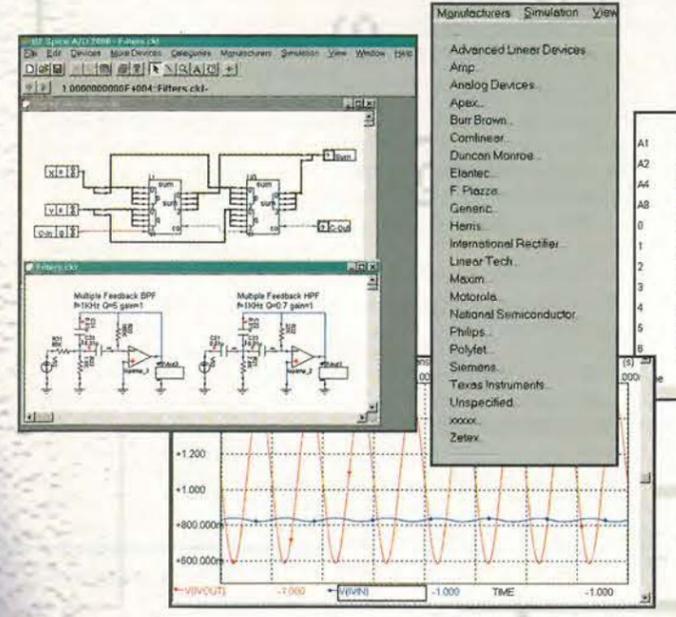


### New Analogue Models and functions

gain, summer, multiplier, divider, piecewise linear controlled source, analogue switch, limiter, zener diode, current limiter, hysteresis block differentiator, integrator, s-domain transfer block, slew rate block, inductive coupling, magnetic core, controlled sine wave oscillator, controlled triangle wave oscillator, controlled square wave oscillator, controlled one-shot, capacitance meter, inductance meter, controlled limiter.

### New Digital Models

There are so many we have not enough room here to list them. Please see our web site at [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice) for a full list.



Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich, NR10 4HA  
Tel: 01603 872331 Fax: 01603 879010  
email - [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk) [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)

\*Please add £5.00 postage and packing.  
\*\*applies to users of B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic.

All trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

# UPDATE

## UK engineers denied special advisory role in government

The UK's government has snubbed its country's engineers by rejecting a cross-party call to appoint a special engineering adviser in the Cabinet Office.

Lichfield Tory Michael Fabricant, who staged a special half-hour debate on the subject at Westminster recently, said it was wrong that issues to do with engineering were merely part of the brief of Chief Scientific Adviser Sir Robert May.

"The government's continued refusal to accept that engineering is wealth creating, and different from science, helps to perpetuate the myth that engineers are of a lower status," said Fabricant. "That is a dangerous and ignorant over-simplification of reality."

Fabricant's concerns over the

implications for the status of engineers were backed by fellow Chartered Engineer and Labour MP Claire Curtis-Thomas.

"The government's persistence in not employing an engineering adviser to the Cabinet sends an unfortunate message to the two million or so engineers in the UK, which is that their status and their contribution to the quality of our lives are not acknowledged or understood at the highest level of government," said Curtis-Thomas.

Fabricant said he had no criticism of Sir Robert, who despite having training in chemical engineering was essentially a natural scientist, but added: "Engineering forms part of his brief because the government sees engineering as no more than a branch

of science, a sub-set on a Venn diagram."

And he continued: "By every measure, engineers enjoy - if that is the word - a lower status in the UK than in France, Germany, the USA or Japan."

Trade and Industry Minister Patricia Hewitt rejected the plea, saying: "We are very happy with our Chief Scientific Adviser. My understanding is that, contrary to what has been said, most other countries have a Chief Scientific Adviser who embraces engineering."

Hewitt insisted the government had "a deep understanding and appreciation of the extraordinary contribution that engineers make today to the quality of our lives and the strength of our economy."

## Invention of the century... the PC?

The PC has ousted the TV as the most important home technology invention of the 20th century, according to US market research.

Thirty per cent of those surveyed by Technocopia named the PC as the century's single most important home technology development, with 22 per cent choosing the television for second place.

According to Technocopia founder Hillary Rettig: "The PC has reconfigured our lexicon and daily habits in a manner which few

innovations can match."

The also-rans in the survey included the refrigerator which received eight per cent of the votes, followed by the air conditioner with five per cent, AC electricity and the electric washing machine tied at four per cent, and the radio and the remote control device tied at two per cent.

A further 24 other devices were mentioned including: electric can openers, electric blankets and pinball machines.

## SiGe technology boosted by copper interconnect promises 40GHz chips

Silicon germanium (SiGe) transistors and copper interconnects have been combined in a single IC process by IBM Microelectronics.

Adding the SiGe devices to a 0.18µm CMOS process has "little effect on the CMOS device properties and design-rules", said IBM in a paper presented at the IEDM conference in the US.

Including three layers of copper wiring improves speed - important if the process is to be useful in RF applications.

Transition frequency of the process is 90GHz, which would

enable application frequencies above 40GHz, the firm claims.

One of the downside of the process is a reduced breakdown voltage of the SiGe heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs). Collector-emitter breakdown is 2.3V, while collector-base breakdown is 5.9V. Higher breakdowns are possible, but with  $f_T$  reduced to 25GHz.

Several companies are using IBM's SiGe process, such as Intersil for its Prism II wireless LAN chipset. The addition of copper would improve speed significantly.



TV on the Radio... A combined television and mobile phone has been developed by Samsung Electronics. The company mounted a 1.8in LCD on the mobile hand-set and built in a miniature TV receiver. Talk time of the phone is claimed to be 170 minutes, while in TV mode the batteries last for 200 minutes, the firm said. The TV/phone will be available in Korea early next year.

## 100kbit/s mobile phones in years, not months

Suggestions that GPRS mobile phones with data speeds of 100kbits/s will be available in the middle of this year have been branded as "wildly optimistic" by mobile operator Orange.

In its report 'The Future of Mobile Data Technologies' the company said

there has been much conflicting and frequently misleading information about the availability and potential of next generation technologies.

Orange believes deployment of GPRS in 2000 is "extremely unlikely" as terminals will not be available until 2001. It says the data

rates offered will initially be 14.4kbit/s rising to 57.6kbits/s by the end of 2001. Orange is itself pushing HSCSD technology as a soon-to-be available alternative rather than waiting possibly two years for GPRS.

Rival company Vodafone believes GPRS will be available in 2000 and intends to start trials in the first quarter. It sees the technology being introduced in the last quarter of the year. But a spokeswoman said; "We really see it as a technology that will become widely available in 2001."

Orange's report also shows EDGE, the last evolution before 3G mobiles, will happen in 2002 at the earliest.

### GSM EXTENSIONS AT A GLANCE

- HSCSD is the final evolution of circuit switched technology. It enables data rates up to 64kbit/s.
- GPRS (General Packet Radio Service) is the first GSM packet switch implementation. Data rates up to 115kbit/s are expected.
- EDGE (Enhanced Data for GSM Evolution) represents the final evolution of GSM. Data rates of 384kbit/s will be possible.

## School design & technology opt out attacked

Controversy... The design and technology opt out.

The government's decision to make it easier for school children to drop Design and Technology (D&T) at age 13 has been heavily criticised.

A group including the Engineering Council, the Engineering Employers Federation and the Royal Academy of Engineering, is urging the government to think again due to the importance of technology now and in the future.

The decision to allow D&T to be one of the few National Curriculum subjects that can be dropped has already been taken.

The subject can be dropped now, although only if the pupil cannot keep up or can show work-based experience. The government is seeking to make this process easier.

"There is nothing we can do to stop this happening," said Ruth Wright, education officer at the Engineering Council. "We can only affect the process and try to make sure it's as stretched down as possible."

As a former teacher, one of

Wright's fears is that career guidance at school will form the basis of the decision to drop D&T. The government has admitted this needs re-organisation. One result could be a loss of female talent. "If students skew off in the arts direction very strongly at 13, they're not going to be able to pull back if they change their mind later," said Wright.

● A Y2K recruitment campaign has been launched to encourage more British companies to join a scheme aiming to encourage more students into industry. The Year in Industry scheme has been running for 14 years, providing pre-university students with a year's experience in industry. It has achieved an 82% return rate for students entering industry so far.

## New gate insulator promises yet higher performance silicon

Motorola says it has developed a new class of semiconductor material that will enable the production of smaller and faster transistors, potentially boosting the performance of current chip designs.

According to Motorola, the technology presents a way around a silicon performance roadblock as the company grapples with the limitations of silicon dioxide.

The material is called provskite. It has never been used in chip making processes before, but Motorola says that it allows for the production of

transistors that are as much as four times thinner than using current materials. Although the research is still at an early stage, the company has managed to produce working chips using the material.

"As devices continue to shrink in size, the gate oxide of the transistor also needs to become thinner. However, we are quickly reaching the limit where we can no longer thin the silicon dioxide which has been used as a gate insulator for the last 30 years," said Jim Prendergast, v-p and general manager of

Motorola's Physical Sciences Research Lab. "The solution is to use a new family of materials that appear electrically to be much smaller than their actual physical thickness."

This is achieved by using materials with a higher dielectric constant than the standard silicon dioxide, which limits current leakage. By growing a strontium titanate crystalline material on silicon substrates, Motorola has demonstrated electrical properties over ten times better than silicon dioxide.

Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

**THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!**  
THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

### THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

**TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER**  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B) See www.distel.co.uk/data\_my00.htm for picture & full details

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Refurbished & tested £120.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £119.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

### HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) New £79.95
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.1Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
  - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95
  - 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20Mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
  - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodriv 40mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
  - 5 1/4" HP 9754R 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

### TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Perkin Elmer 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O £POA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP160B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA
- HP18130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750
- EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- Vision Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £POA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £POA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel video recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/33SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

### IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 items EX STOCK  
For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

### VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes. BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £475  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL.

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.  
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/8" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

### 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. P.I.L all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

### DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

### 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

- OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
- OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

### 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for ease of integration into the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal Blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

### 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12V DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SB515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each  
Our Price £35 each (c) or 4 for £99 (E)

### RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save EEEE's by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save EEEE's

### COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available.

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc. etc.  
Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

### SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books, 4 x 3 1/2" disks £14.95  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3 1/2" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95  
shipping charges for software is code B

## DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

**DEPLAY**  
-ELECTRONICS-

**ALL MAIL TO**  
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Heath  
Surrey CR7 6PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30

**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N: Thornton Heath &  
S: Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

**DISTEL ©**  
Visit our web site  
www.distel.co.uk  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0208 653 3333**  
FAX 0208 653 8888

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1)=£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - latter CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O.E. 0799.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

## Tory ghost haunts UK's chip capability

Restrictions imposed by the last Tory government could jeopardise the country's capability in high-level chip design by barring UK participation in European R&D programmes, writes David Manners.

Next generation European microelectronics R&D will focus on system-on-chip technology, said Dr Jurgen Knorr, chairman of MEDEA, the pan-European chip R&D organisation, in Paris late last year.

However, UK participation in European programmes is restricted to companies with under 250 employees and to universities with small company links. This debars both UK universities and small companies because university R&D

tends to get funded by larger companies, while small companies have found it too expensive and time-consuming to get into European programmes.

"We had a meeting with the DTI but they do not expect any change in the rules," said MEDEA director Gerard Matheron.

At the Department of Trade and Industry, Dr Tim Scragg, said: "We're taking a strong interest. I believe we need to have the whole infrastructure from the supply side to the design side. The rules on participation are always being reviewed".

"There is a danger that the UK microelectronics design community could lose their edge if they are

excluded from the systems knowledge gained from collaborative R&D", warned industry analyst Malcolm Penn.

According to Ian Burnett, chairman of JEMI, which represents companies supplying the chip industry, many small UK firms which qualify under DTI rules are excluded from participating because they do not have the time or resources to apply for European projects. "Exclusion means our members only get European-generated IP when it is generally available - not when the participants get it. In areas of design, knowledge is power and months really count," said Burnett.

## NTL and Alcatel trial 6Mbit/s ADSL phone links in UK

Telecoms operator NTL has teamed up with Alcatel for a trial of broadband ADSL technology applications for businesses in Surrey.

The trial, one of two or three in the UK, involves a "small number of customers" in Woking and Guildford and is more about configuration of the network rather than the ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line) technology itself, which NTL already agrees does work. The intention is to roll it out towards the end of this year.

Part of the trial will involve direct access for home workers via a cable modem to their ADSL linked company networks. It is believed to be the first time a cable modem to ADSL modem link has been optimised in the UK.

"We're aiming for seamless integration across a number of transmission technologies," said Stephen Rowles, NTL's group MD of business solutions.

The company sees a role for copper cable-based ADSL technology even in its largely optical fibre network.

"There is a place for ADSL among our fibre," said Rowles, "and as the local loop gets unbundled we are well placed to roll it out."

The trials will demonstrate applications at speeds up to 6Mbit/s. Pricing of the service has not yet been determined but NTL is "watching others very keenly."

In a separate move Internet service provider Cerbernet is inviting up to 50

companies to take part in the second phase of BT's ADSL broadband communications trial.

A full commercial service, using BT's ADSL network technology, will be available in March 2000. The first phase of the trial began in early 1999.

"Cerbernet has worked with BT in the development and trials of ADSL technology since day one, and Cerbernet has more experience with the business applications of ADSL than any other UK service provider," said technical director of Cerbernet, Justin Keery.

BT is upgrading 400 local exchanges with ADSL technology, which supports up to 8Mbit/s down existing telephone lines to the user.

## Retina chip implant may let Stevie see for the first time

Soul star Stevie Wonder, who went blind shortly after birth, apparently wants to undergo an experimental medical procedure to regain limited vision through the use of a chip implanted on his retina.

Wonder lost his sight as a prematurely-born infant after being given too much oxygen while in an incubator.

The procedure, which involves placing a chip on the retina and stimulating cells within the eye, and the visual centre of the brain, would in theory allow the patient to regain sight for up to 30 minutes at a time, according to published reports.

Such a device would have to run on very low power levels so as to not injure the eye by generating heat, says Gerald Chader, the chief scientific officer of the Foundation Fighting



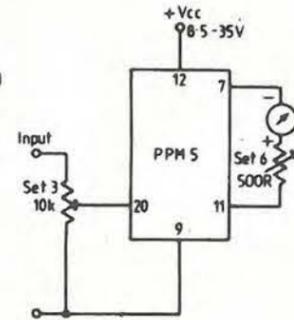
Blindness. He described the area where the chip is implanted as having the consistency of wet tissue paper.

Such a chip would not confer full sight on its users, but instead allow them to see varying shades of light and shapes Chader said.



Smart records... A smartcard for medical records, claimed to be the first of its kind, has been introduced by Gloucestershire firm EMR Medicard. Using technology from ORGA Card Systems, the card is aimed toward "at risk" people, including those with diabetes, epilepsy and heart related problems. Information stored in the card could be of particular benefit to accident and emergency crews, the firm said. The card stores details such as name, ID number and medical data. Several west of England A&E departments plan to start using the cards in January.

## PPM5 20 PIN DUAL IN LINE



Consumption 3mA.

Fully meets BS5428-9

★ PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★

### SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

Correspondence to: L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

## Ramco

GENUINE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

We currently have in stock a selection of MOD surplus electrical equipment. All items are untested and sold as seen. Please ring for more details.

Tektronics 212 Oscilloscope AC/DC	£80.00
Tektronics 2445a Oscilloscope 150mhz	£399.00
Phillips 3217 Oscilloscope 50mhz	£125.00
Phillips 3215 Oscilloscope 50mhz	£99.00
Wavetek 178 Waveform Synthesiser	£599.00
Spector SD345 Spectruscope III	£149.00
Fluke 1722/AP/1 Instrument Controller	£149.00
Advanced Bryans DS525AD14 Storage Scope	£499.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter	£999.00
Marconi 2019A80-104mhz Signal Generator	£299.00
Schlumberger 7150 Digital Multimeter	£69.00
Fluke 8600A Digital Multimeter	£59.00
Solartron JM1861 Signal Generator	£99.00

Church Lane, Croft, Skegness,  
Lincolnshire PE24 4RW (Just off the A52)  
Telephone: 01754 880880

Official surplus contractors to the British Ministry of Defence

To find out more about us pay a visit to our website  
[www.ramco.co.uk](http://www.ramco.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD

General Designer/  
General Contractor



of turnkey clean room  
production centres

for all clean room classes in the semi-conductor, pharmaceutical and food industry

Key competences:  
high-purity gases, high-purity media,  
clean rooms

### ROM-Stuttgart

RUD. OTTO MEYER GmbH & Co. KG

Motorstrasse 62 • D-70499 Stuttgart

Tel: +49(0)711-1393-323

Fax: +49(0)711-1393-340

E-mail: rom-stuttgart@rom.de

CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

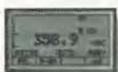
## EXTECH INSTRUMENTS

### MultiScope™

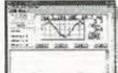
Universal Graphical Storage Oscilloscope and True RMS MultiMeter with RS-232



- **Oscilloscope (DSO)**  
100kHz bandwidth storage scope with graphic LCD display
- **True RMS Multimeter**  
Multiple 4000 count display + bargraph
- **Multi-Function**  
AC/DC Voltage/Current, Resistance, Capacitance, Frequency, dB, Duty cycle, Pulse width, Period, TTL signal generator; Adaptors for RPM, Temperature, %RH, PSI.
- **RS-232 PC Interface**  
Windows™ software (optional) to collect and analyze data.
- **Data memory**  
Store up to 15 waveforms for later recall/comparison
- **Multi-Featured**  
Min/Max/Average, Glitch capture, pre/post Trigger, Data Hold
- **Help Screens**  
Guide you through measurement setups
- **Approvals**  
UL, CE, IEC1010-1 1000V CAT II



DMM Display



PC Capture of Graphic Display



PC Data Acquisition



Accessories



Please Contact: Technical & General Ltd., Parkway House, Suite 101, Sheen Lane, London, SW14 8LS. Tel: 0208 392 6980. Fax: 392 6999

CIRCLE NO.109 ON REPLY CARD

# Spray without sputter

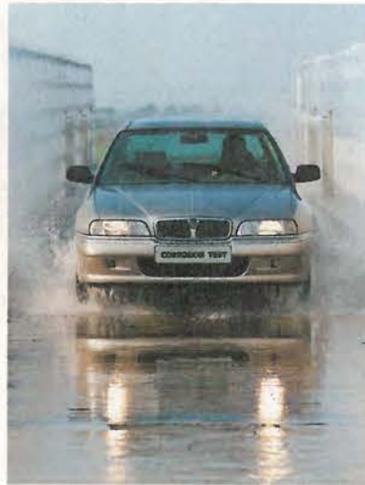
Ever tried spray painting? If you have, you will appreciate the benefits of an electronic system that can hear when your spray gun's about to clog. Such technology is not yet within the reach of domestic users, but as Roy Rubenstein explains, the prize-winning technique that can hear clogged jets does work. And it could well have implications in other areas.

If you want to summarise the essence of DSP, it's about transforming signals or extracting information from them. The nature of the information being looked for can be extraordinarily subtle.

Take a car production line – and in particular the spray guns used to paint them. At present there is no way to give the user feedback regarding the state of the spray gun. Instead preventative cleaning is required if problems such as the gun clogging are to be avoided. Inevitably though, taking time to clean the guns affects productivity.

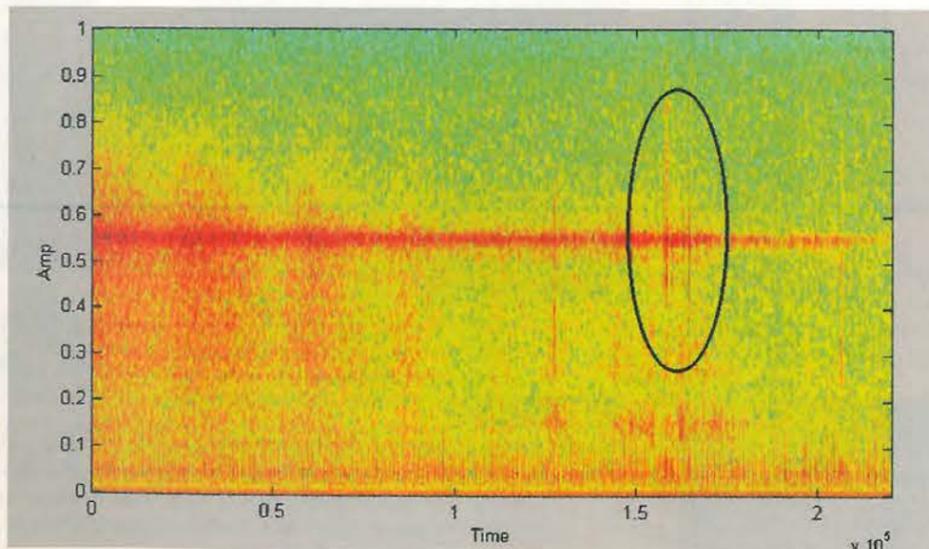
Joerg Kuechen of German firm Gavitec has looked at using the wavelet transform to monitor the spray process. Wavelet theory offers an alternative approach to the traditional fast Fourier transform (FFT) when analysing signals. In particular it is suited to tackling short duration signals, an area where the FFT falls short.

Kuechen has investigated applying the wavelet transform to the audio signal given off by the gun, to



*When the paintwork counts... Abnormalities such as spitting and bulbs can cause havoc with a car's paintwork.*

*Blobs... Shown is the occurrence of spitting - when air in the lacquer causes bulbs to be deposited onto the sprayed surface. The 2D plot was calculated using wavelets where the spitting - shown within the ellipse - may only last for 10ms durations.*



quickly detect any abnormalities. For example, air in the lacquer can cause 'spitting', resulting in 'bulbs' being deposited on the car's surface.

His entry was the competition winner of Hunt Engineering's innovation competition. The Somerset-based DSP systems specialist has used the competition to gain application ideas for its products.

To monitor the spray gun, a small microphone is placed near the nozzle and its output signal is sampled at 44kHz to a 16-bit resolution. Kuechen's design uses two Texas Instruments TMS320C6201 very-long-instruction-word DSPs to process the audio signal.

The first DSP performs the wavelet transform, and passes the results to a second device for analysis. Up to 24 nozzles can be monitored using the two DSPs.

When the gun begins to clog, or the viscosity of the paint changes, the pressure and the air mixture can be changed to ensure the quality of the spraying. Productivity also improves by reducing the downtime needed for the gun's cleaning.

Hunt Engineering has supplied Kuechen with an eight channel a-to-d card and two C6201 DSPs. He has six months to implement the process control system.

According to Kuechen, the technique can be applied to a variety of industrial processes. One application already being considered is the control of a laser welding process. Here impurities in the material being welded, the focus of the laser and other difficulties can require that the laser power be adjusted. These difficulties can be tackled by applying the same technique to the sound of the welding process. ■

See [www.hunteng.co.uk](http://www.hunteng.co.uk) for more...

# Totally change your life.

totaljobs.com

If now's the time to better your career, then now's the time to visit the new website from Reed Business Information. Here you'll find thousands of jobs and maybe the answer to all your prayers. We're adding vacancies all the time, to make us the UK's leading recruitment website. Our aim is to have more jobs in more markets than anywhere else. So, if you're looking for a total change, take a look at [totaljobs.com](http://totaljobs.com) and get going.

IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
ELECTRONICS  
WORLD

# LISTEN with DSP

Fancy processors are all well and good, but what real benefit does a microprocessor powered toaster bring?

Digital signal processing (DSP) on the other hand is bringing tangible benefits in the form of digital hearing aids.

Traditionally analogue systems, the digital

revolution has not passed hearing instruments by, and DSP is allowing manufacturers to use a whole new range of algorithms.

"Since the first hearing instruments appeared on the market the complexity has grown by about 100 times," says Gos Leenen, head of DSP and IC development at the newly merged Beltone/Philips Hearing Technologies. "The most complex devices on the market have more than one million transistors."

Companies shifting to the brave new digital world include the recently merged Beltone and Philips, GNReSound, Phonak and Siemens Hearing Instruments. DSPs are also coming from Mitel Semiconductor, Motorola, Infineon Technologies and Texas Instruments.

"We are in one of the few fields where chip area is a concern," Leenen at Philips points out. Just to make a chip and package designed to fit snugly in the ear canal is a major task. To then make it last a whole week before changing the battery is another incredibly difficult challenge.

Most companies use a two or three chip configuration. Philips has a complex Asic for all signal processing and data conversion, while the second chip is an EEPROM.

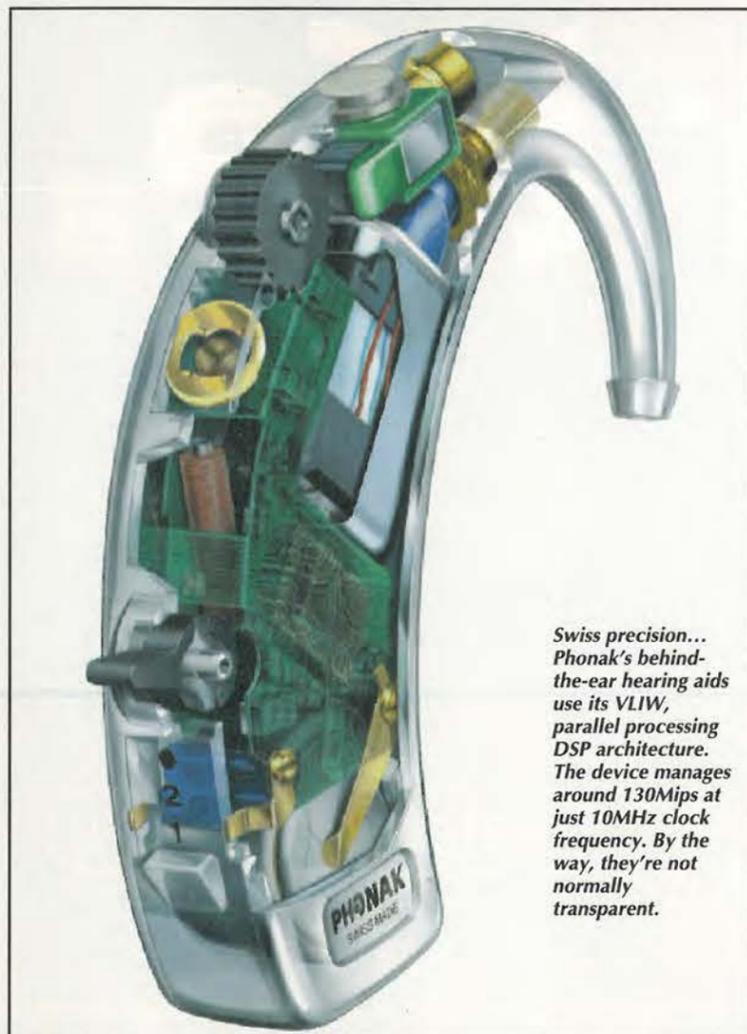
Philips' Asic holds everything except the non-volatile memory, including a-to-d converter, DSP, microcontroller and their associated RAM and ROM, oscillators and a special class D output stage. "Then we have quite extensive power supply circuitry," says Leenen.

The DSP is designed specifically for the hearing algorithms required. "We use very long instruction words (VLIW) to do up to ten things in parallel," says Keenen. "We want to do things in parallel to keep the clock speed low."

Therefore voltage can be reduced and hence power is lower. More parallelism leads to larger area, but the trade off in terms of overall power consumption is better this way.

Current drawn by the device depends on the algorithm loaded at the time, which can be changed by the user. The least complex algorithms consume about 0.6mA, the most complex around 0.85mA. The latter gives about five days battery life.

The custom DSP approach has also been used by Swiss firm Phonak for its latest digital hearing instruments.



Swiss precision... Phonak's behind-the-ear hearing aids use its VLIW, parallel processing DSP architecture. The device manages around 130Mips at just 10MHz clock frequency. By the way, they're not normally transparent.

Hearing must be one of the most important of the senses, and DSPs are coming to the aid of the deaf. Richard Ball reports on how.

"We have a very special tailored architecture," says Christian Berg, R&D manager at Phonak. Parallel execution units and a VLIW architecture allow for low clock speed and low voltage.

"The highest clock frequency we have is 10MHz, but we still have hundreds of Mips," Berg points out.

Like Philips, Phonak insists that a custom DSP is needed in such a power sensitive application. Voltage and hence clock frequency must be kept low, which means using a parallel processor.

A general-purpose DSP would have an order of magnitude greater power consumption, Berg claims: "They would have to drain 10mA."

Phonak uses several further techniques to reduce power. "We try to optimise the system for minimum memory access," Berg says. The DSP uses gated clocks and the multiple execution units.

The very long instruction words to the DSP can be up to 650 bits long.

The DSP and pulse width modulation controller for speakers are fabricated in a 0.25µm digital chip, while three a-to-d converters, FSK remote control receiver and power management are made in a 0.35µm mixed signal process. Along with a 64K EEPROM, the chips are stacked together in a single package.

"At 1V it used to be exotic – but not any more," says Berg.

In order to reduce problems as much as possible, Phonak always tries to use well understood semiconductor processes. "We have a 0.35µm mixed signal and a 0.25µm digital process and the technology is absolutely superb," Berg says.

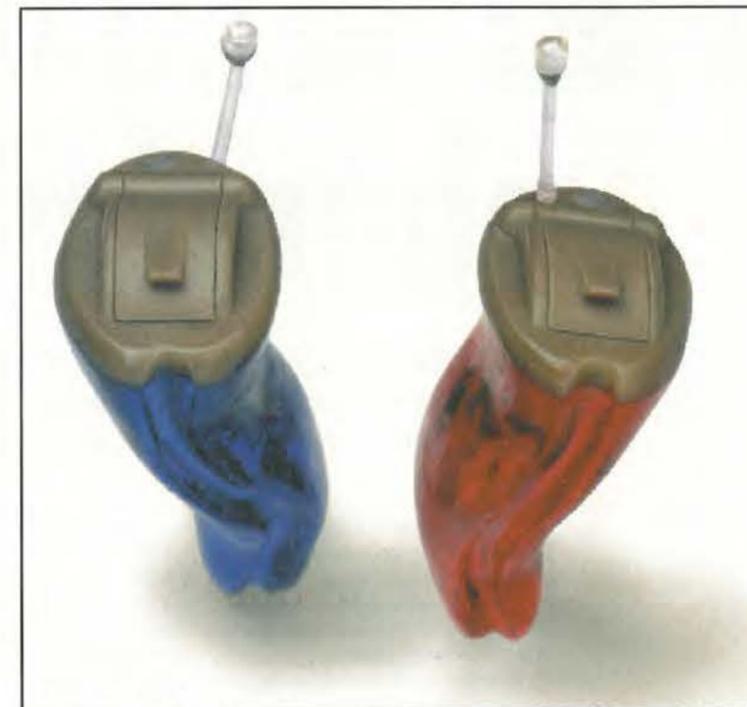
Using unknown, exotic technology is not on the cards: "You're bound to run into trouble."

Texas Instruments (TI) has a roadmap for its C5000 family of DSPs that leads to 0.9V devices next year. These, the firm says will be targeted at, among other things, hearing instruments.

"We see the hearing aid market as very demanding in terms of power," says Gweltaz Toquet, TI's manager for C5000 cores. "Next year we will be able to provide 30Mips at 0.9V."

However, the use of Mips as a metric can be misleading, as these types of processor often have special instructions replacing several simple instructions.

"The C5000 has some very specific instructions



Small is beautiful... Hearing instruments that fit completely in the ear canal are the smallest available. This poses some considerable problems for system designers – not least of which is getting the required DSP algorithms at the right power consumption.

such as FIR that can reduce the number of instructions and therefore the power consumption versus general purpose DSPs," Toquet points out.

The evolution of hearing instruments from analogue systems through hardwired digital to the latest programmable DSP powered models has brought software to the party.

There is an increasing importance placed upon software, Toquet says. Hearing instruments are being designed that allow a choice of algorithm, depending on the environment and these can be tailored to an individual's hearing loss.

Toquet says that although its lowest power C5000 devices will not be ready until next year, designers are using existing chips to test out algorithms and system designs.

## Infineon's Carmel DSP and hearing applications

Infineon Technologies' Carmel DSP is also being touted for use in hearing applications. Like the Philips and Phonak devices, it uses a VLIW approach with multiple execution units. Carmel can perform up to 15 basic operations in parallel.

At normal voltages of 2.5V, power consumption is claimed to be 180mW at 120MHz. Dropping the supply to 1V (reduces power by 80 per cent) and dropping the clock down to a few megahertz would bring Carmel into the realm of the hearing aid DSP.

This idea of using VLIW and multiple execution units is gaining popularity in the DSP and microprocessor world. Trading off a larger area for a reduced clock speed results in lower power consumption, a trade off many designers are happy to make.

# The IMEC phenomenon

**It may surprise you that the largest independent research centre in Europe is in Belgium, and that last year it made 46 patent applications and was granted 14 patents. Richard Ball looks at IMEC.**

**T**ucked away in a small corner of Belgium is Europe's largest independent microelectronics research centre.

From the small university town of Leuven, IMEC has produced some of the most important semiconductor process

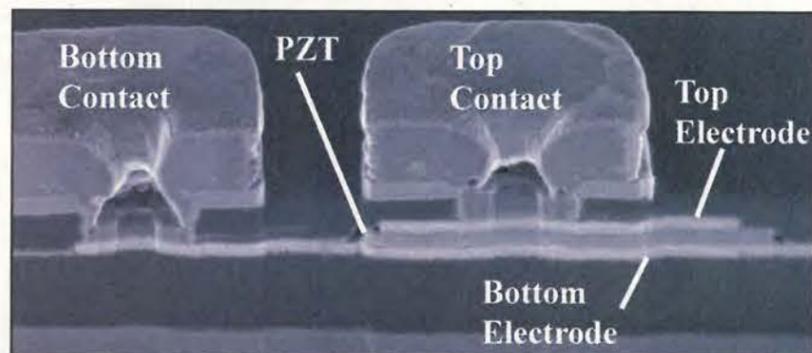
technologies of the nineties.

From humble beginnings in 1984, IMEC currently has a budget of \$78m and employs over 850 people. The centre's research programmes are typically about five years ahead of commercial industrial needs. As such it works with almost every

field of semiconductor technology from lithography and dielectrics to ferroelectric materials and high-level design tools.

Last year, the centre published 183 papers, delivered 372 conference papers, made 45 patent applications and was granted 14 patents – not bad for a collaboration of relatively small Belgian universities.

"Today it's the largest independent research centre in Europe," says Gilbert Declerck, president of IMEC. "We are



*Memories are made of this... Memory is important to IMEC, and it has focused on non-volatile RAM, specifically ferroelectric RAM and magnetic RAM. IMEC also has a patent on embedded flash technology which it is transferring to AMI in the US.*

## Magnetic memory

New materials research has led to a possible magnetic RAM technology, quite different to Motorola's attempts to develop MRAM. "We worked with tunnelling cells to see if we could use this as a memory," says Deferm. Like FRAM, but unlike other forms of non-volatile memory, MRAM can use a low voltage. "The problem with MRAM is power. To make a magnetic field you need a large amount of power," Deferm points out. The requirement is to develop materials that change resistance with a very small magnetic field, which would thereby reduce current and power. Magnetic materials also bring other problems, including a processing temperature limit of around 400°C. Therefore oxide layers need to be sputtered and not deposited in the normal way.

correction and phase shift masks in order to do so.

"Another programme which has just started, and is another bottleneck, is high-k gate materials," says Deferm.

Materials with high-k, a high dielectric constant, are needed in order to get a thinner gate insulating material without electrons tunnelling through.

"There are materials developed for DRAM, but these are not suitable," says Deferm.

Materials such as tantalum pentoxide and strontium titanium oxide don't interface directly to silicon, and can't be used in a standard high-temperature CMOS process.

IMEC recently agreed to work together with ASM International to use atomic layer CVD (chemical vapour deposition). This can put down layers of molecules at a time, producing well ordered structures with relatively few defects.

IMEC hopes this will help fix the gate oxide problem at the 100nm level.

At the back end of the chip process is the metallisation. IMEC is researching the use of low-k

dielectric material and copper for metal.

Low-k means a value of less than 2.0 – half that of the silicon dioxide being used today. Reducing the capacitance of the material surrounding metal lines reduces crosstalk and improves propagation delay through long lines.

While researching these new materials will cause some headaches for semiconductor companies, the problems are not insurmountable, believes Deferm: "I don't see any limitation for CMOS in the next ten years."

Memory is also important, but IMEC's size limits its research capability, so it has focussed on non-volatile RAM, specifically ferroelectric RAM and magnetic RAM.

"We focused on non-volatile memory technology. We have a patent on embedded flash technology and we are transferring this to AMI in the US," Deferm says. "Also we started about five or six years ago a ferroelectric memory technology."

This is now being transferred to STMicroelectronics. ■

## Packaging

Packaging technology is also on IMEC's agenda. It is advocating the use of 'system on package', or SOP. A consumer communications product such as a mobile phone could always use further integration. But putting digital baseband, RF and analogue filters on a single chip is horrifically expensive – if not impossible. IMEC's alternative is multi-chip modules, with active substrates to form passives such as inductors and capacitors for filters not easily realised on a chip.

working on the design of integrated information and communication systems, semiconductor process technology, silicon technology and device integration, material components, packaging and training."

This year's contract research is worth \$45m. While just under a third comes from Flemish industry, the biggest source – over 40 per cent – comes from industrial partners, split 50/50 between US and European firms.

With EU funded research dropping away, much more work is being done with semiconductor firms from the US and Europe. "In order to cope with the complexity we are working with all the major industrial companies," says Ludo Deferm, IMEC's v-p of business development.

No single company could hope to develop all the critical technology themselves. Cooperation is the key, and for big companies such as AMD, Intel and Motorola to do so means IMEC is both trusted to be independent and up to the task.

At the highest level of IC development, IMEC is working on design methods, including a C++ development environment. VHDL is not good enough anymore, says Deferm, therefore IMEC is using C++ for an object oriented approach.

IMEC's programme is called OCAPI, which is testing at various companies.

In process technology, IMEC's major research area, it is figuring out how to continue scaling down the size of CMOS devices.

"We need higher frequency operation, so we need to scale down the CMOS process as fast as possible," points out Deferm. "The 193nm programme has been successfully started and is running at high speed."

193nm lithography is needed for 0.13, 0.10 and 0.07µm transistors.

"But this programme is not ready and will not be for two years, therefore it is behind what the industry needs," Deferm says.

Semiconductor firms have begun using 248nm lithography for 0.13µm chips, but are using exotic techniques such as optical proximity

# electronicsWEEKLY HyperACTIVE

## The UK's best read for electronics professionals on the internet

Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you will see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to...

[www.electronicweeky.co.uk](http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk)

If you are serious about Internet marketing, then sponsorship of the Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** site is something you must consider.

Whether you have your own web site or not, **HyperACTIVE** offers you a great way of delivering your company's products or message to a worldwide buying audience.

By sponsoring a section of **HyperACTIVE**, users will have the opportunity to link directly to your web site - therefore generating new traffic.

For more information on how to develop your internet marketing activity please call Shaun Barton on 0181 652 3638.

Point your browser at <http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk> register now, it's free



**Unhappy with existing loudspeaker configurations, Christof Heinzerling set to work designing a three-way active system. It involves a squarewave-in, squarewave-out crossover network, electronic bass roll-off compensation and spherical enclosures for minimal diffraction.**

# Adaptable active speaker system

I have enjoyed numerous live concerts, but I have yet to hear a sound system that could faithfully reproduce live sound in my living room. So I decided to build the ultimate loudspeaker system.

I investigated many technical papers before embarking on the design. There seems to be a lot of detail on bass reproduction, but there is little information on closed-box all-round con-

cepts of the type that could suit my needs. But, after a lot of searching, trial and error, I believe I have found the solution.

### Design goals

My wife appreciates good sound quality, but prefers it to come from an enclosure that is ideally invisible. Despite the enclosure size restriction, I decided that the bass should extend

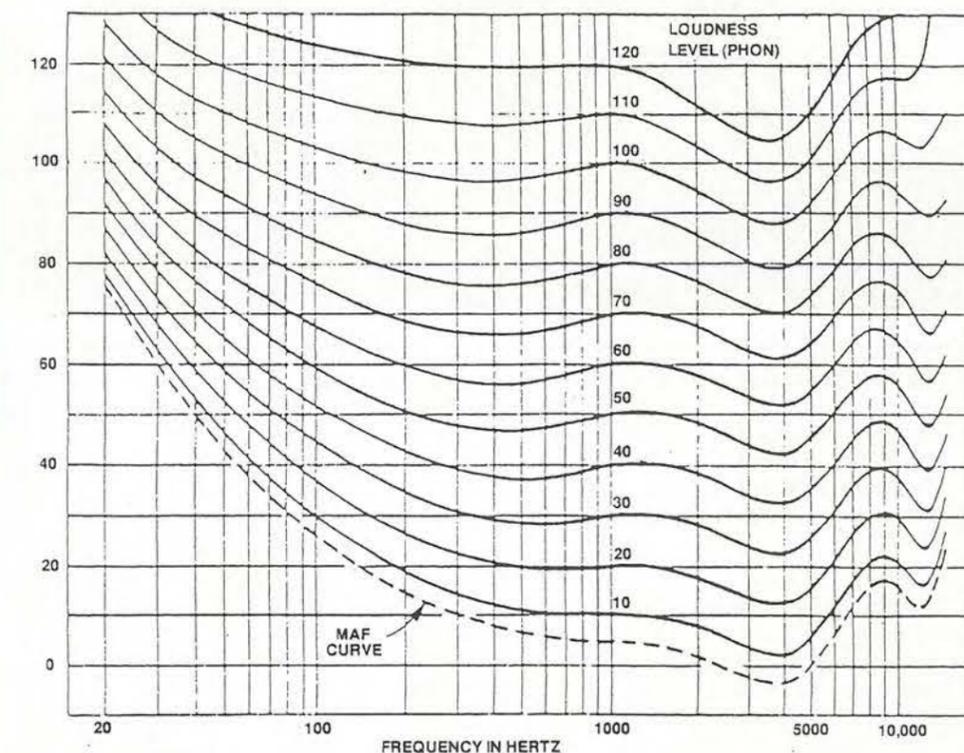


Fig. 1. If the bass unit's response is to be lowered from 40Hz to 20Hz, a sound-pressure increase of nearly 20dB is necessary to achieve the same perceived level, as these loudness contours show<sup>2</sup>.

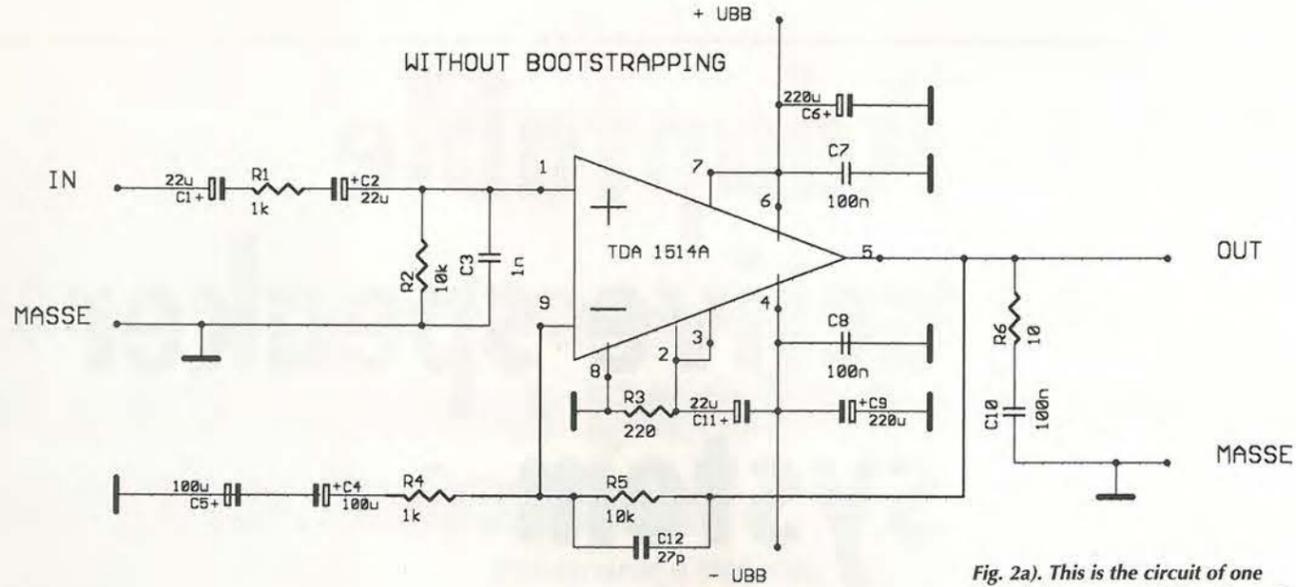


Fig. 2a). This is the circuit of one complete power amplifier. The metal area on the back side of the chip connects the negative supply voltage  $-U_{BB}$ . The reservoir capacitors are soldered directly to pins 4/6. Corner frequencies are 3.2Hz and  $>100\text{kHz}$ .

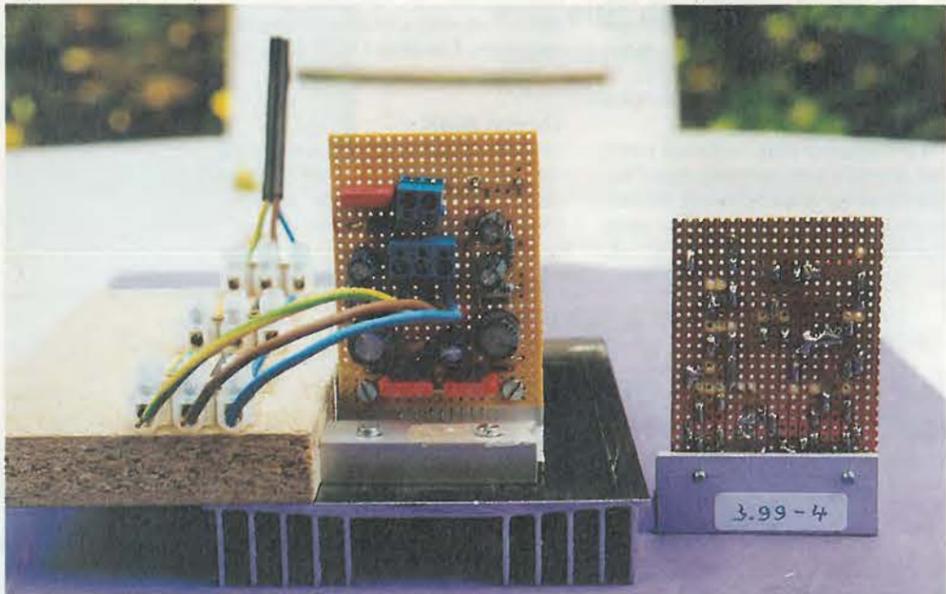


Fig. 2b). The strip-line board measures 5cm by 5.5cm. Each is mounted on a 2mm-thick aluminium angle bracket measuring 20mm by 30mm and 50mm long. This bracket is large enough to allow testing. In use, the main heatsink is needed to remove additional heat cause by continuous operation.

down to 20Hz, and that it should be possible to build an enclosure within a book shelf.

My solution had to be affordable and easy to build. This meant using electronic modules that required little setting up, but nevertheless did not compromise the sound reproduction.

John Linsley-Hood found that 2-3W output is a sufficient sound level for normal listening requirements.<sup>1</sup> I believe that there is no need for very high-powered amplifiers in a domestic environment. If you have heard a live rendering of Mussorgsky's 'The Great Gate of Kiev', you will understand that it is impracticable to reproduce such crescendos involved in your living room.

Although the sound system described here is designed for quality rather than quantity, it can still produce high-quality loud music in a domestic environment.

**The concept**

In Fig. 1, taken from reference 2, you can see that at 20Hz, around 80dB is necessary to produce the same sound

Table 1. Specifications of the TDA 1514A 50W high-performance audio amplifier.

	min	typ	max
Supply voltage range	$\pm 10\text{V}$		$\pm 30\text{V}$
Peak output current	6A		
Total quiescent current			90mA
Power out at $\pm 23\text{V}$ , THD $-60\text{dB}$ , $R_L=8\Omega$		28W	
$R_L=4\Omega$		48W	
Total harmonic distortion at 32W		$-90\text{dB}$	
Slew rate		$14\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$	
Closed loop voltage gain	20dB	30dB	60dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at 50mW	80dB	83dB	
Output offset voltage		7mV	200mV
Input bias current		$0.1\mu\text{A}$	$1\mu\text{A}$
Supply voltage ripple rejection	58dB	64dB	

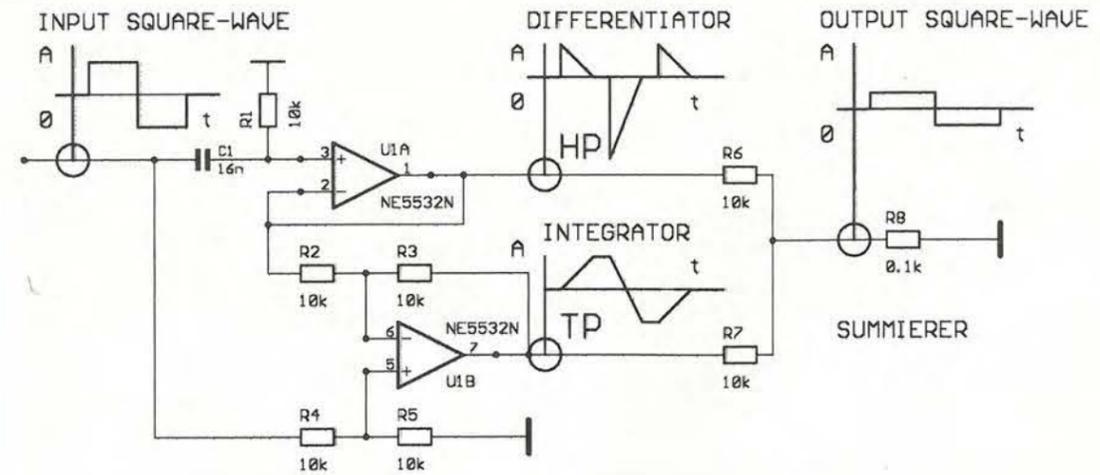


Fig. 3. Principle of the applied crossover-filter in its simplest form. It shows that an input square-wave is exactly reproduced as an output square-wave. Input steps will not be distorted, resulting in a 'correct-step difference filter'.

pressure in contrast to 10dB at 1kHz. Similarly, 100dB at 20Hz is necessary to produce the same pressure as 60dB at 1kHz. A large bass membrane area is indicated by these figures. To keep the enclosure small, it is possible to mount the woofer in the side of the cabinet, but this degrades the stereo image, so multiple smaller speakers are a good compromise.

In spite of the very low 20Hz requirement, I chose closed box, as suggested once in Speakers' Corner.<sup>3</sup> As the sound pressure rolls off at exactly 12dB/octave it is possible to compensate for the roll-off with well known filter circuits.<sup>4,5</sup> So a blameless physical - and also mathematical solu-

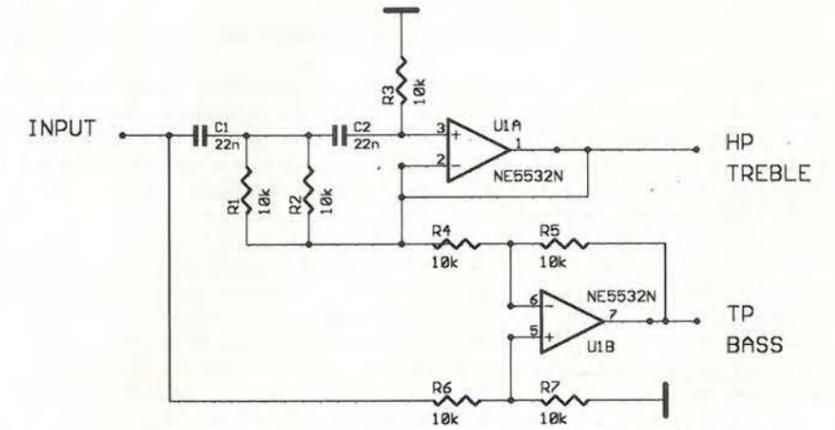


Fig. 4a). Simple high-pass filter is replaced by a second-order Butterworth high-pass filter ( $R_1 \parallel R_2 = 1/2 R_3$ ) with a corner-frequency of around 1kHz.



Fig. 4b). Amplitude and phase response of the high-pass section are standard. The response of the low-pass channel is for illustration purposes only. Response roll-off is poor, at only 6dB/oct independent of the order and character of the used filter.

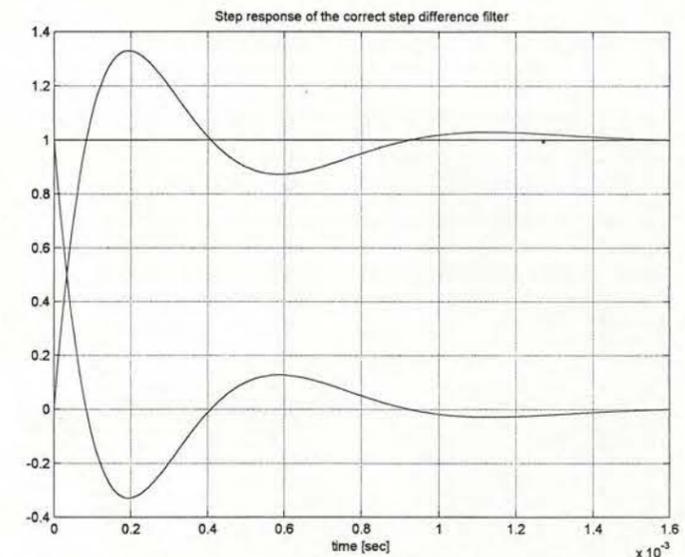


Fig. 4c). The step response of the high-pass filter shows overshoot but the difference channel equalises it. That means that the overshoot of a Butterworth filter adds no distortion in the time domain.

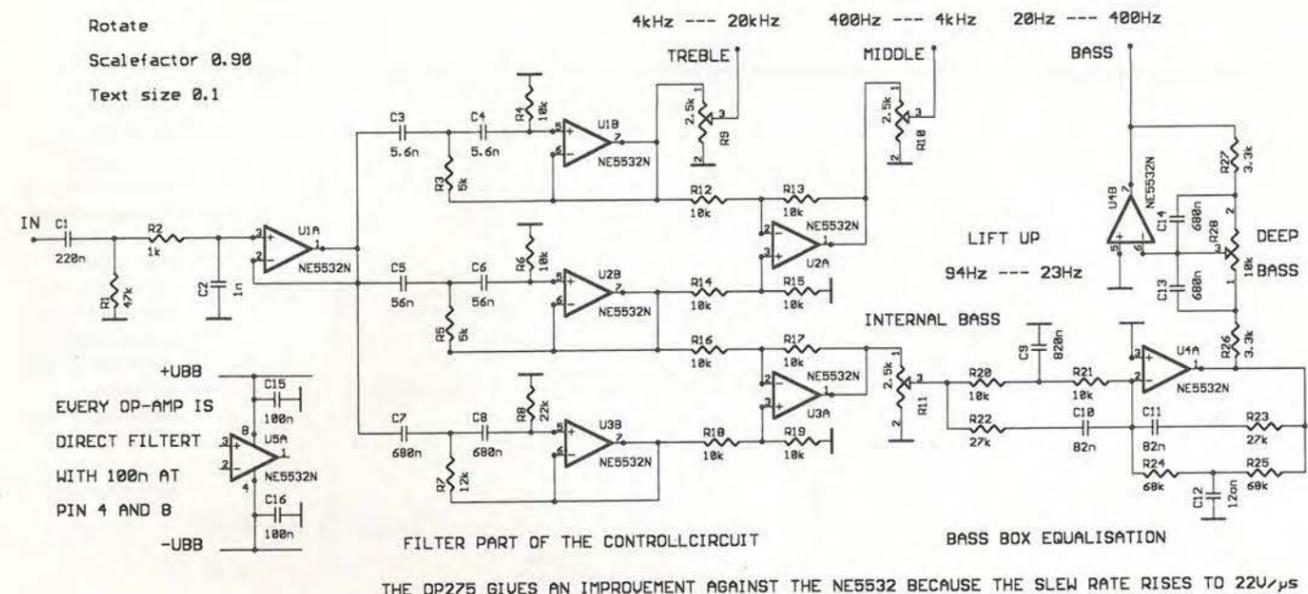


Fig. 5. This is the whole control circuit. Op-amp  $U_{A1}$  supplies the high passes of the three frequency bands. The upper frequency band is then subtracted from the next lower band in a difference amplifier. In this way, the corner-frequencies are reproduced exactly. The allowable load is  $600\Omega$  so linear potentiometers can be connected without buffering. These feed the inputs of the power-amplifiers or, in the case of the woofer, the bass filter. The bass filter provides box equalisation and bass-lift to compensate for attenuation in the sub-bass area. The frequency values represent a convenient distribution so adapting the sound level to room acoustics is easy. If you replace the NE5532 with an OP-275 you will have to pay double the price, but the difference is clearly audible.

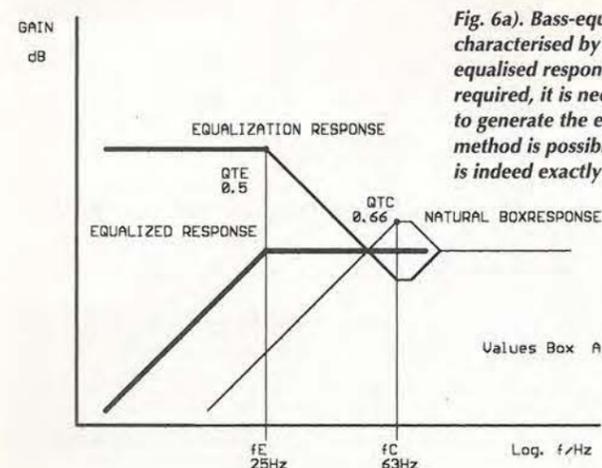
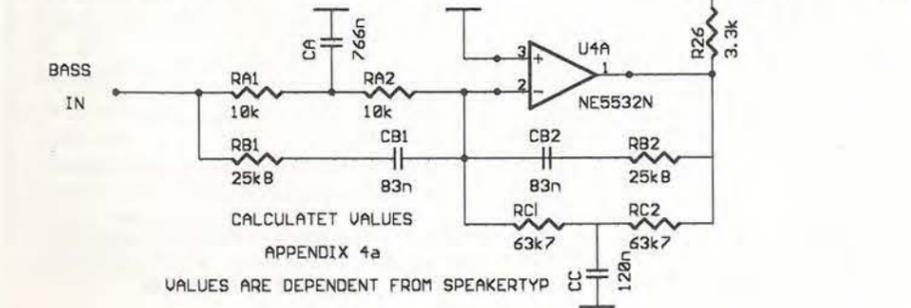


Fig. 6a). Bass-equalisation. The natural box response is characterised by  $f_c=63\text{Hz}$  and  $Q_{TC}=0.66$ . As an equalised response of  $f_e=25\text{Hz}$  and  $Q_{TE}=0.5$  is required, it is necessary to implement the circuit in 6b) to generate the equalisation response. This simple method is possible because the slope of the closed box is indeed exactly  $+12\text{dB/octave}$ .

Fig. 6b). Well known bass-equalisation around  $U_{4A}$ . Calculating the properties of box A gives the values shown in the circuit. The bass-boost around  $U_{4B}$  is a simple Baxandall circuit. When throwing a party you can save your woofer by reducing the driving voltage with the bass-boost potentiometer.



tion - can be arrived at, resulting in clear bass reproduction.

Using two bass speakers in a front-rear arrangement results in excellent clarity<sup>6</sup>. The action of the front speaker is compensated by the reaction of the rear speaker. Even with high sound pressures, there is no movement of the loudspeaker cabinet and therefore there is no unwanted cabinet radiation.

**Amplifier choice**

My next task was to find a suitable amplifier. In reference 7, Ben Duncan explains that the TDA1514A from Philips Semiconductors is an overlooked jewel, Table 1. Its distortion spectrum shows that the third and higher harmonics fade away into the noise floor.

The chip costs around £2. Surrounding it with the necessary passive components mounted on a strip-line board together with an aluminium angle heat sink results in an inexpensive high-quality 40W amplifier for about £5. Every speaker has its own power amplifier, receiving full power from an impedance of practically  $0\Omega$ .

To separate the frequency domains, I used a well-proven yet simple filter.<sup>8,9</sup> Because of its transfer character, I like to call it a 'correct-step difference filter'.

Since the power amplifier I chose is so easy to implement, I decided to design a three-way speaker arrangement. Each speaker handles a narrow

**Is loudness control necessary?**

Take a look at the phon values of the loudness contours at 1kHz and 20Hz in Fig. 1. You will notice a difference of 40phon if you look at the 1kHz-60phon contour. At the 1kHz-20phon contour you will see a difference of 60phon.

That means that if the sound image at normal sound pressure is balanced, there must be a considerable deficit if the sound pressure is reduced to a low level. And this deficit gets worse as the frequency gets lower. The same effect arises at the high-frequency end, worsening with the age of the listener.<sup>13</sup>

Because of these effects, correction at both ends of the frequency spectrum is needed to ensure that all parts of the spectrum are properly represented as the volume control is raised and lowered.

sound band, in spite of the fact that the slope of the filter difference output is only  $-6\text{dB/oct}$ . Since the sound level of each frequency domain is variable, it is easy to adapt the system to the room acoustics.

To prevent diffraction in the middle and high-frequency sections, I chose spherical enclosures.<sup>10</sup> This results in a stereo image of such clarity and width that I can say that, together with the extended bass reproduction, this is the sound of my dreams.

As all elements of the system are easy to calculate, this speaker concept is adaptable to different speaker chassis and room criteria.

**The electronics**

One complete power amplifier using the TDA1514A is shown in Fig. 2a). Input components  $C_{1,2}$  and  $R_{1,2}$  form a high-pass filter with a corner frequency of 1.3Hz, a voltage division of 10/11 and a low pass of greater than 100kHz.

The non-inverting operation yields amplification of 11, nearly the lower allowable value proposed by Philips. Together with the divider the resultant voltage gain is exactly 10 at 1kHz.

The lower corner within the feedback circuit is formed by  $R_4$ ,  $C_4$  and  $C_5$  and yields a frequency of 3.2Hz.<sup>11</sup> Components  $C_{11}$  and  $R_3$  are proposed by the manufacturer and set the muting time.

Essential for stability is the  $R_6$ ,  $C_{10}$  combination across the output pins and the direct mounting of the  $220\mu\text{F}$  capacitors  $C_6$  and  $C_9$  on the strip-line board. Bootstrapping between pins 5 and 7 ( $220\mu-150\Omega-82\Omega$ ) enhances the output power by about 10%, but it was omitted to keep costs down.

Figure 2b shows the mechanical construction with a 0.1in-pitch strip-line board. It is mounted on an aluminium angle bracket to facilitate testing and assembling. The assembly needs to be mounted on a main heat sink with a thermal resistance of about  $1.5\text{K/W}$  measuring  $25\text{cm} \times 10\text{cm} \times$

2cm. Note that the metal area of the chip back-side connects to the negative supply voltage  $-U_{BB}$ .

As the negative supply voltage is only 26V, it is not strictly necessary to isolate the chip from the sink. It is safer though to isolate the chip and to earth the main heat sink.

An essential part of this design is the 'correct-step difference filter'. As the music signals are extensively characterised by transients, I found that this filter is a good choice. An input step is exactly reproduced as an output step when the two output signals are summed.

In Fig. 3 you can see that the input squarewave feeds an upper high-pass channel  $C_1$ ,  $R_1$  and a differentiated signal appears at its output, point HP. In the difference amplifier around  $U_{1B}$  this signal is subtracted from the original input signal, resulting in the wave form of an integrated signal at point TP. Summing these two outputs at  $R_8$  reconstitutes the original square-wave form, but with reduced amplitude due to the voltage divider.

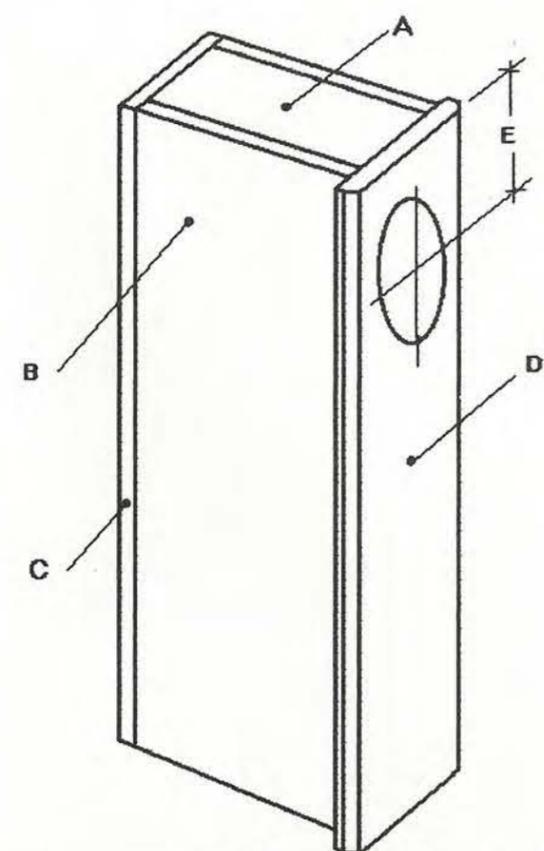


Fig. 7. Construction of the bass enclosure is simple. As the front panel extends beyond the periphery of the box, the construction seems smaller. The minimum speaker diameter determines board A. The rest is a compromise between box volume, box proportions and aesthetics. Some proposals are made in Table 2.

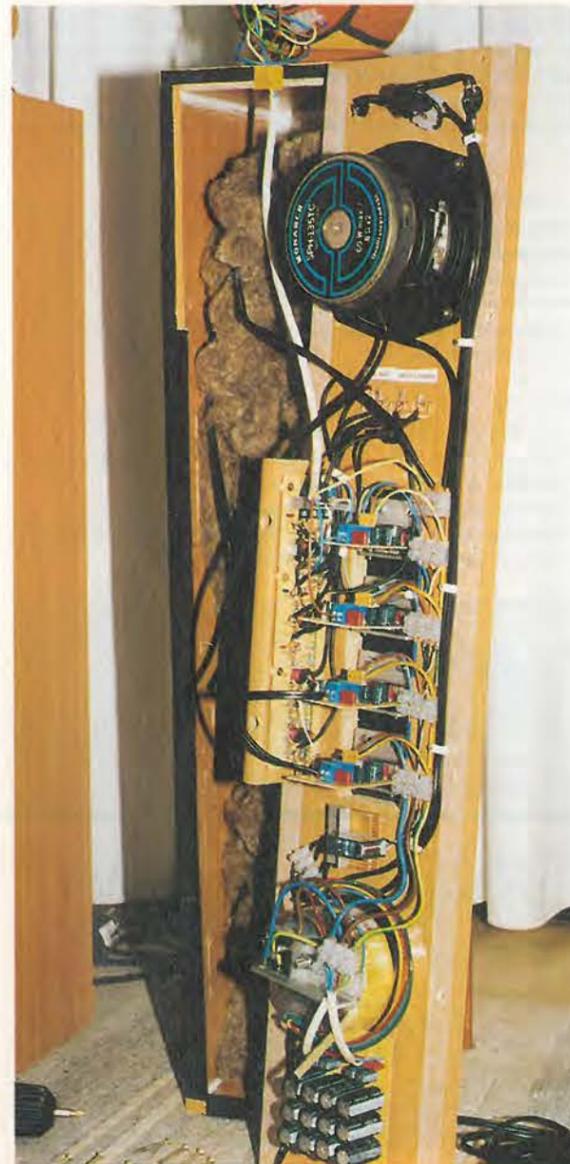
Fig. 8. This is the inexpensive material-mix to build the spherical boxes. The styropor spheres are an optimal acoustical solution as the styropor damps well and the sphere is the optimal form for radiating sound. The soft surface can be stabilised with ordinary papier mâché. If you coat all this with mineral material you get an attractive enclosure.



Fig. 9. Both faces of the cabinets are smart. The 5.5in 60W mini-woofer sets the width at 19cm (by 82cm by 23cm) of the bass enclosure. The spheres have a diameter of 15cm and 7.5cm.



Fig. 10. The rear board carries all the circuits. The electronics side of the design is easy to test. Note the damping-wool.



**Filter details**

Figure 4a) shows a second-order Butterworth filter in the high-pass section. It has a corner frequency of 1kHz. The values shown result in an amplitude of -3dB, a phase of +90° and an ascending slope of 12dB/octave at the HP output. All this is well known. If you subtract this HP signal from the input signal you get the frequency responses in Fig. 4b).

The high-pass section is conventional. The low-pass section is only for illustration purposes. From it, you can ascertain that there is a slope of only -6dB/oct. This slope is independent of the degree and character of the high-pass filter. Its amplitude is about +1.9dB and it has a phase angle of -34° at the corner frequency of 1kHz.

The slope of only -6dB/octave is a disadvantage and seems to call for a speaker chassis with an extended frequency range. But if you look at the double corner frequency of 2kHz you will see that the high-pass stage has reached its final amplitude and a phase of 43° is measured. The difference channel is now unnecessary. There seems to be no need for an extended frequency behaviour of the bass unit above double the corner frequency.

In the time domain, the properties of the filter are excellent. A Butterworth filter shows overshoot, which results in undesirable distortions in transient musical events. But if you look at the step response of filter Fig. 4c) you will see that this over swing is compensated in the difference output, making it insignificant. In other words, transient events will be exactly reproduced independent of the applied filter characteristic, resulting in clear sound.

On carrying out blind tests listening to music reproduced with various filter types, the 'correct-step difference filter' came out best every time, producing a natural sound.

**Control circuitry**

Now I'll explain the control circuit, Fig. 5. In reference 12, Ben Duncan tested the distortion behaviour of audio op-amps and of those tested, the NE5532 came out best. But as this amplifier is compensated to provide stability at unity gain, its slew rate is only 9V/μs.

If you replace this amplifier with an OP-275, the slew rate rises to 22V/μs and a clearer sound results. The voltage noise density is slightly higher, but this is of little consequence. Its price though is double that of the NE5532, at about £1.

Distortion is well below 0.001% if the maximum signal amplitude stays below 3V. In the interests of low noise and minimal errors, 10kΩ resistors

were used throughout.

The front filter is straightforward. Determined by  $R_2/C_2$ , the upper corner is high enough, at over 100kHz. Op-amp  $U_{1A}$  drives the three high-pass filters for the treble, the mid-range and bass.

The treble filter has a low corner frequency of 4kHz. Its output, at op-amp  $U_{1B}$ , feeds the treble potentiometer whose inner resistance doesn't exceed around 600Ω. This treble signal also connects to the inverting branch of the upper difference amplifier  $U_{2A}$  to limit the mid-frequency domain to 4kHz.

With a corner frequency of 400Hz, the mid-range filter works in the same way. This frequency is relative high. It allows the use of small mid-range speakers with low membrane mass, while the woofer only has to work up to 1kHz.

The second-order high-pass in the bass branch, comprising  $R_7/R_8/C_7/C_8$ , works together with the high-pass of the input circuit  $C_1/R_1$ . This yields a third-order Bessel high-pass filter with 20Hz lower corner frequency at the output of op-amp  $U_{3B}$ . At the output of op-amp  $U_{3A}$  is the bass channel, which drives the internal bass potentiometer.

As mentioned above, the closed-box equalisation is easy to realise. In Fig. 6a) the fine line shows the natural response of the built in speakers with  $f_C$  and  $Q_{TC}$ . Correction values  $f_E$  and  $Q_{TE}$  are chosen to produce the bold line, i.e. the equalised response. Equalisation is provided by the well known network shown in Fig. 6b).

Calculations for determining the resistor and capacitor values are presented in a separate panel. The values here are for the small box 'A'.

Finally, there follows the deep-bass booster. It is an ordinary Baxandall bass control with a range of ±12dB and an upper corner frequency of 94Hz.

**Setting up**

A quick check of the signal voltages within Fig. 5 can be made to ensure proper working. Assuming an output power of about 40W at the bass speaker with a 4Ω load, an effective output voltage of 12.7V is needed, which requires 1.27V at the input of the power amplifier.

As there is bass lift, Fig. 6a), about 0.2V needs to be delivered to the internal bass potentiometer and also to the input. This is because the filter circuits here have a voltage gain of unity, which represents a good compromise between distortion and noise.

The control potentiometers are linear. As the power amplifiers have a capacitor input, no precautions are needed to suppress offset voltages at the output of the control circuit. As a result, the cir-

cuitry is simple and is safe.

Conventionally, the power supply is built with a toroidal transformer of 2x18V/120W and 16x2200μF/35V for box 'A'. Supply voltage of the control circuit is derived from the supply of the power amplifiers and stabilised by 7815 and 7915 regulators. Every op-amp's pin 4 and 8 are direct connected to earth via an 100nF capacitor.

All the circuits are low impedance so there should be little hum and noise. With an input resistance of 680Ω there was -81dBV hum and noise at the woofer and -88dBV at the tweeter connections measured in JIS A.

**Designing the enclosures**

There are three cases to design for the different speakers. Firstly the bass speakers.

My experiments with vented constructions did not lead to a satisfying bass reproduction. In addition the electronic filters, mechanical constructions and the damping associated with vented enclosures were relatively complicated. So I chose the infinite baffle solution, which is very easy to damp effectively with sheep's wool. This agrees with reference 3, as above earlier.

In Fig. 7, front board D is 19mm beech plywood. Building the side and rear boards A, B and C of 16mm chipboard with beech imitation veneer is a cheap solution. The front and rear panel involve the baffle cuts.

To avoid precise wood working, the front panel protrudes on all sides around 1cm. The woofers drive in opposite directions, so there is no need for heavy wood construction. Dimensions for diverse layouts are shown in Table 2.

For the mid and high-range speakers, I stumbled upon an ideal, low-cost

Table 2. Details of the bass enclosure, Fig. 7, all dimensions in cm.

	Box A	Box B	Box C
Minimal speaker diameter	13.8	16,6	21
Board A, 19mm chipboard (x2)	14 by 20	17 by 25	21.5 by 25
Board B, 16mm chipboard	80 by 20	98 by 25	110 by 25
Board C, 16mm chipboard	80 by 17.2	98 by 20.2	110 by 24.7
Board D, 19mm plywood	82 by 19,2	100 by 22,2	112 by 26,7
Volume	21.5 litre	40.3 litre	57.4 litre
Distance E	approximately equal to speaker-diameter		

enclosure solution while playing with my granddaughter and her styropor sphere kit.

I used wool-filled styropor spheres with diameters of 7.5 and 10cm for the small 4cm tweeters. As the mid-range speakers need a small volume of air,

hollow spheres of 15, 20 and 25cm diameter can be used depending on the enclosure configuration you choose.

In Fig. 8 you can see the spheres with some speakers at the right side and other materials I used. At 2cm, the thickness of the styropor wall provides



Fig. 11a). The boxes stand before the windows at a distance of 3.3m. They radiate into an acoustically-damped living-room. With a total height of 100cm and a width of 19.5cm they are well suited to the living-room, as you can see.

Fig. 11b). Measured relative sound level at a distance to both speakers of 3.3m, Box A. The curves are measured with averaging of 1/2 octave. As the frequency spreads down to 20Hz, a cello sounds very good.

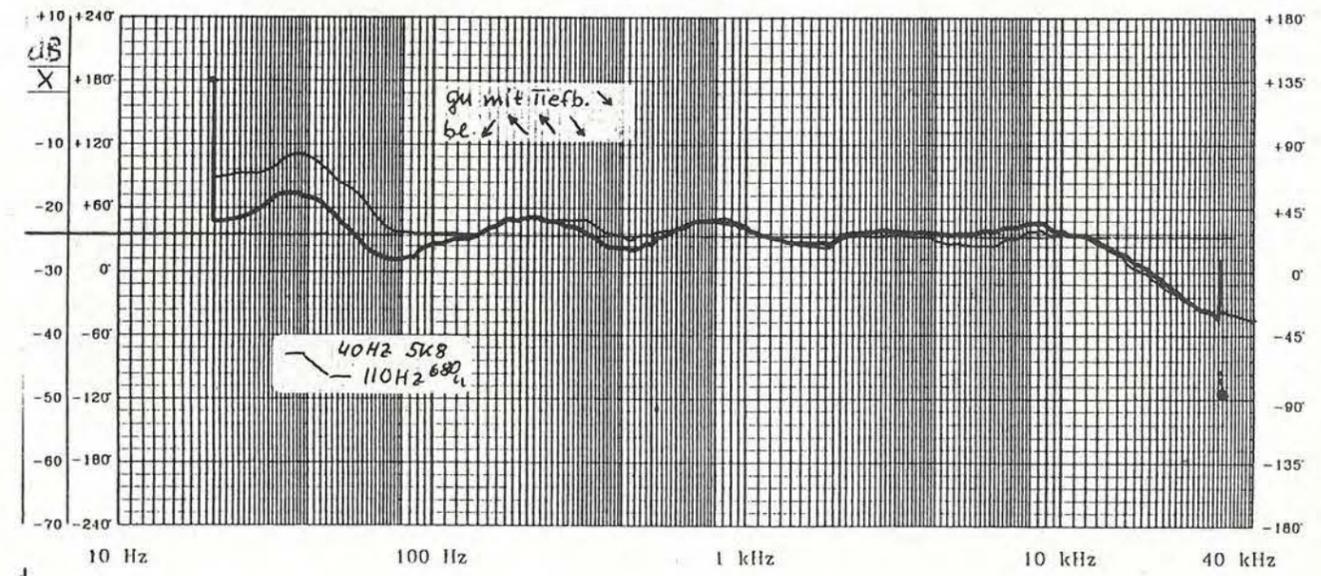


Fig. 12a). Here, the boxes are integrated within book shelves. The bass part radiates vertically in a push-pull manner. The distance between the walls is 4m while the distance of the mid-range sphere to the wall is about 40cm.



Fig. 12b). Construction of one arrangement shows the bass section with dimensions of 64cm by 44cm by 24cm and two 6.5in speakers operating in push-pull. The high-frequency spheres are 20cm and 7.5cm in diameter.



very good damping so no sound from the rear of the speaker radiates into the environment. The sphere surface cause no diffractions, and this yields a precise stereo image; the instruments are fixed in the room and the stereo area is enlarged.

The closed boxes are damped with sheep's wool. The speakers in the mid-range sections exhibit  $Q_{TC}$  values of about 0.6-0.7, which I can live with.

Because the surface of the styropor parts is very soft, they have to be stabilised. Here begins the artistic phase of the design, because I recommend coating the surfaces with papier mâché. The stability increases enormously, but each sphere requires about an hour of art work.

With the speaker mounted, the sphere will roll due to its weight so a counterbalance is needed.

A papier mâché surface doesn't look very nice. I applied a second coat of a cement-based material, which resulted in a very high quality surface. This coating increased the weight too, giving me a perfect enclosure for a total of about £2.50.

The tweeter spheres are so set up that their voice coils are vertically in line with those of the mid-range drivers, whose voice coils are in turn lined up with those of the bass units. In this way, all the speakers radiate from the same plane, resulting in phase-linear radiation. Figure 9 shows the results of my efforts.

**Mounting details**

Mounting the speakers into the styropor is a little difficult. A 2cm deep hole

Table 3. Determining component values for the low-bass equaliser.

	Box A	Box B	Box C
Possible speaker type	SPH135TC	W170/4	SPH200TC
Baffle cut-out	123mm	150mm	185mm
Free-air resonance	40Hz	37Hz	28Hz
Total Q factor	0.42	0.42	0.24
Complete equivalent vol.	2 x 16litre	2 x 40litre	2 x 65litre
Impedance	2x8Ω	4Ω	2x8Ω

From this speaker data and the volume information in Table 2, the following values can be arrived at, as detailed in the equations in the separate panel on page 164.

$R_A$	10k	10k	10k
$R_B$	25.8k	30.65k	70.45k
$R_C$	63.7k	102.2k	63.98k
$C_A$	765.6n	915.1n	1.234μ
$C_B$	83.1n	67.7n	80.21n
$C_C$	120.2n	89.56n	192.8n

Table 4. Speaker specifications versus the different boxes.

	Box A	Box B	Box C
Woofers	SPH-135 TC	W170/4	SPH-200TC
$f_s$ /Hz	40	37	28
$Q_{ts}$	0.42	0.42	0.24
$V_{as}$ /litre	16	40	65
Diam./cm	13.8	18.8	21.0
Mid-range	TPC80 RW-4	MSH-116/4	SPH-100 KEP
$f_s$ /Hz	93	95	55
$Q_{ts}$	0.33	0.4	0.32
$V_{as}$ /Litre	1.9	2.7	6.5
Diam./cm	8.0	12.4	12.5
Tweeter	HK 10 UF-8	HK 10 UF-8	KTN 25 F
$f_s$ /Hz	2800	2800	1800
Diam./cm	4.8	4.8	4.8
Speaker price, approx.	£75	£82	£170

The SPH, MSH and SPH prefixed speakers are from Monacor, the W and KTN types are from SEAS and the TPC and HK types are from Gradient.

whose diameter suits the mounting requirements of the chosen speaker needs to be sawn. Next, stabilise the styropor surface with PVA glue.

Smaller speakers can now be fixed with silicone adhesive. With larger mid-range units, it may be advisable to glue a wooden ring on to the face of the sphere and screw the speaker to the ring, ensuring air-tightness.

I used screw terminals on the bottoms of the mid-range spheres to make it easier to connect the cables. To set up the spheres on the bass enclosure, a wooden board of appropriate thickness and with an appropriate hole is the simplest solution. Cutting a groove into the lower side of it allows you to make the cables invisible.

In all the suggested layouts, the rear panel is long enough to carry all the modules, Fig. 10. Mounting the reservoir capacitors at the lowest point is advisable since it is the coolest. Just above them should be the mains transformer. An inrush limiter comprising 2x100Ω resistors follows and in the middle of the panel there is the main heat sink with the four power amplifiers.

At the left-hand side are the control circuit and the cables connecting the level-setting potentiometers. The rear speaker comes next and at the upper end there are the power switch, the fuse and the LEDs indicating 'mains voltage present' and 'power on'.

As all sections and one speaker are mounted together, the whole arrangement is easy to test. In Fig. 10a), on the left within the enclosure, you can see the damping material. To avoid creating earth loops, do not connect cable screening at the power amplifier end.

In my environment, the speakers are set up before the windows, Fig. 11a),

so that they radiate into the damped living room. This results in an equalised sound pressure indicated as Fig. 11b).

There is no need to sit exactly between the two loudspeakers. Sometimes it seems as though the speakers are not working, yet the room is filled with music.

An alternative solution, where speakers built following the same design procedure are mounted in a book shelf, is shown in Fig. 12a). The black boxes you see are bass units measuring 64cm by 44cm by 24cm.

Looking at Fig. 12b), you can see the push-pull arrangement of the bass speakers radiating in vertical direction and the associated spheres. The influence of the corner position is evident in Fig. 12c). The extreme values at the lower frequency end are caused by room influences.

This alternative uses very inexpensive speakers. In every case the sound pressure achievable is astonishing, proving Mr Linsley-Hood's statement.

**In summary**

Listening to music from these boxes comes close to my dream. They sound good, but they also look good – so good in fact that my wife finds them acceptable!

**Speaker sources**

Seas and Monacor loudspeakers are available from Wilmslow Audio, tel. 01465 286603, www.wilmslow-audio.co.uk.

Gradient products can be found at www.speakerland.com.

Continued on page 164...

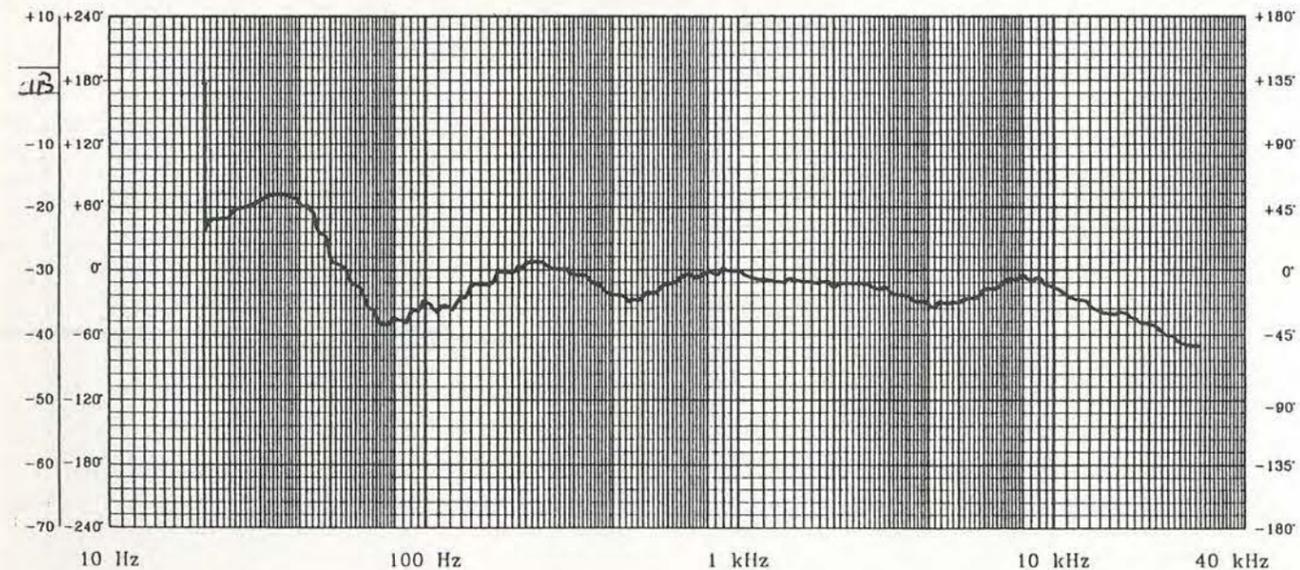


Fig. 12c). Relative sound-pressure level of the arrangement standing within the left edge, measured with an averaging of 1/3 octave. The measuring position is about 4m from the speakers built into the bookshelves. With no averaging, two heavy deviations appeared at 35Hz and 75Hz due to room resonances. As the Q values are very high, it is difficult to equalise this room influence with simple circuits.

**References**

1. Linsley-Hood, John, 'Class-A power', *Electronics World*, Sept. 1994
2. Duncan, Ben, 'The spirit of bass', *Electronics World*, Feb. 1994.
3. Watkinson, John, 'Loudspeaker exposed', *Electronics World*, Jun. 1997.
4. Greiner, R.A., and Schoessow, Michael, 'Electronic Equalisation of Closed Box Loudspeakers', *J.A.E.S.*, Vol. 3, Mar. 1983.
5. Macaulay, Jeff, 'Big bass, small box', *Electronics World*, Feb. 1994
6. Breden, Russell, 'Roaring Subwoofer', *Electronics World*, Feb. 1997.
7. Duncan, Ben, 'Spectrally challenged: The top ten audio power chips', *Electronics World*, Oct. 1993.
8. Gosling, Jan, 'Extending Bass', *Electronics World*, Feb. 1994.
9. Letters, 'Too simple to be useful?', *Electronics World*, Aug. 1999.
10. Watkinson, John, 'Speakers' Corner', *Electronics World*, May 1998.
11. Duncan, Ben, 'Proof for the golden ears hypothesis?' *Electronics World*, Jun. 1992.
12. Duncan, Ben, 'How clean is your audio op-amp?' *Electronics World*, Jan. 1993.
13. Watkinson, John, 'Stereo from all angles', *Electronics World*, Jul. 1999.
14. Self, Douglas, 'Precision preamplifier', *Electronics World*, Sept. 1996.
15. Small, R.H., 'Closed-box Loudspeaker Systems', *J.A.E.S.*, Vol. 20, Dec. 1972, Jan/Feb. 1973.

## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analyzers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHz -110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHzS - £1000.  
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4553A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A+B-C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads  
 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scalar Anz - £500. Heads available to  
 40GHz many types in stock.  
 Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V/5 Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as  
 new £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI  
 Cards and other types.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to  
 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s -  
 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz  
 + plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a-  
 8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in  
 stock £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz  
 - £150/£250 - 9009A £350.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with  
 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only  
 £600. MF only £250.  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass +  
 low pass - £150, other makes in stock.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N. A  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.  
 Rascal/Dana counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-  
 50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.  
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz  
 - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.  
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
 HP8622A+B Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
 HP8629A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1500.  
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250, IEEE £350.  
 HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k.  
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.  
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s £1000.  
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.  
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.  
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300, 8690B MF-  
 £250. Both £500.  
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz -  
 microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators -  
 switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors  
 etc. qty. in stock.  
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP -  
 Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock,  
 all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.  
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.  
 HP8505A - 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.  
 HP8505A - 8502A or 8503A - 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.  
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.  
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

## LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.  
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.  
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery  
 Pack MZ95A.  
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -  
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM -  
 £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -  
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM -  
 £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.  
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85)  
 Light Source £350.  
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.  
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.  
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.  
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA Att £100.  
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator  
 0-1000M 0-10kM £200.  
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.  
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.  
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/S 950-1700 £250.  
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE.  
 VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCHROS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

HP8158B ATT OPT 002-011 1300-1550 £300.  
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.  
 STC OFR10 Reflectometer - £250.  
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

## COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.  
 Anritsu MG42A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.  
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.  
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.  
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.  
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.  
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.  
 W&G DA20-DA1 Data ANZ £400.  
 W&G PMS3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.  
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.  
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.  
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350.  
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.  
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. - £250.

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input  
 £1,000.  
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
 HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.  
 HP 4951A Protocol Anz - £500.  
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards - £500.  
 HP 75000 VXI Bus Controllers + I326B-DVM-quantity.  
 HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990MC/S convertor for use  
 with 8922A - £2,000.  
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300MC/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 4-2600MC/S + 8502A + Cables -  
 £2,000.  
 HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHz + 83545A PI 5.9-  
 12.4GHz all 3 - £3,500.  
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-1.400MC/S - £200. Dual - £300.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.  
 HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz-13MC/S OPT 001 Dual - £400.  
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.  
 MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £450.  
 MARCONI 8938 AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£350.  
 MARCONI 6950-6960B Power Meters + Heads - £400-£900.  
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX  
 Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.  
 RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - late  
 model with back lighting and byte test.  
 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.  
 PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900.  
 TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-506-  
 TM5003-5006.  
 TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S  
 Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog  
 DMM - £400.  
 TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-  
 7634-7654-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.  
 TEK 7000 PIs - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-  
 7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.  
 TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-  
 S53-S54.  
 HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6621A-6623A-6624A-6632A-6652A.  
 Qrys available. Also 6000 types EPOA.

## RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS

BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO  
 HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-  
 4-5-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,500-£1,750.  
 HP8920A with opt 002 Spectrum anz plus tracking generator  
 plus opts. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig  
 generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter -  
 RF power meter etc. £2,500.

## SPECIAL OFFERS

MOTOROLA R2600A plus RLN4260A RF Test Set - £1,800.  
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,250 each.  
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.  
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.  
 ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000M/Cs - £750  
 each.  
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS -  
 80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM - £400 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -  
 10KC/S-1.01GHZ AM-FM - £500 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz - 260KHz c/w book - £250.

WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency  
 doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a  
 S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300MC/S to  
 50-2600MC/S price from £250 - £450 each.

## SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.  
 HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.  
 HP 3585A 20Hz-400MC/S - £3,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150MC/S - £7,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150MC/S - £7,500.  
 HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.  
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8590B 9KC/S-1.8GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8569B 10MC/S (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.  
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.

TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHz + 12.4-40GHz - £500.  
 TEK492 50KHz-21GHz OPT 2 - £2,500.  
 TEK492P 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.  
 TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.  
 TEK492BP 50KHz-21GHz - £3,000-£4,000.  
 TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.  
 HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S - £500 + MF180T or 180C - £150 -  
 182T - £500.  
 HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S - £750 - MF180T or 180C - £150 -  
 182T - £500.  
 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T  
 - £500.  
 HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.  
 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.  
 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.  
 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.  
 MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY -  
 DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110MC/S Large qty to clear as  
 received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add  
 £100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick  
 your own from over sixty units - discount on qty's of five.  
 A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.  
 B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.  
 C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.

## OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.  
 TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.  
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-  
 100MC/S - £250-£400.  
 TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £450.  
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £600.  
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £750.  
 TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes - £500.  
 TEK 485 350MC/S + 2 probes - £550.  
 TEK 2465 4ch-300MC/S - £1,150.  
 TEK 2465A 4ch-350MC/S - £1,550.  
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350MC/S - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £1,000.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 - 150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,250.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430A - 150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 - 300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000.  
 TEK TAS 475-485 - 100MC/S-20MC/S-4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.  
 HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.  
 HP1741A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.  
 HP1744A - 100MC/S storage - large screen - £250.  
 HP1745A - 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen - £350.  
 HP1740A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.  
 HP54200A - 50MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54501A - 100MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

## MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT

EIP 351D Autohet 20Hz-18GHz - £750.  
 EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.  
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-18GHz - £700.  
 EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.  
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5K.  
 EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2K.  
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-26.5GHz - £1.4K.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.  
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 600MC/S - 18GHz - £600.  
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2K.  
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.  
 HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box - £5k.  
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.  
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS  
 001-002-003-005-011 available.  
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5K.  
 HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.  
 HP5345A + 5354A Plugin - 4GHz - £700.  
 HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1K.  
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024MC/S - £200-£400.  
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S - £500-  
 £1.2K. Opts 1-2-3 available.  
 HP8654A - B-AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S - £300.  
 HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £900.  
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £1.5K.  
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £2K.  
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S - £3K.  
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £2K.  
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £3K.  
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12K.  
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual - £300.  
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20MC/S - £600.  
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £800.  
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £2K.  
 HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PH 2-26.5 GHz - £6.5K.  
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE - £1.4K.  
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Func/Level Gen 21MC/S - £400-£300-£500.  
 Rascal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400.  
 Rascal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-001-104MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-001-1300MC/S - £1K.  
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10KC/S-510MC/S - £200 Fully  
 Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.  
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10KC/S-120MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.  
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-520MC/S - £500.  
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-1040MC/S - £650-£1K.  
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10KC/S-1.01GHz - £1K-£1.2K.  
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5kHz-2720MC/S - £3K.  
 Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £1.2K.

# Power factor

## and how to measure it

Michael Slifkin and Yosef Chernobrodov explain the importance of power factor and present a means of measuring it.

Power factor is one of those parameters that engineers learn about at the beginning of their careers but often have only a sketchy idea of what it means. Yet, an understanding of power factor and what it implies is important to anyone working with electrical and electronic equipment.

Four parameters describe the quality of the mains supply and all are important in their own way. These are the frequency, the voltage, the harmonic content and the power factor.

At one time, but less so now with the advent of cheap quartz clocks, the mains frequency was used to drive clocks and synchronous motors. There was hardly a lounge or parlour in the land that did not have an electric clock on the mantel driven from the mains.

Except during times of high loading and voltage shedding, the mains frequency is maintained at 50Hz to a high degree of accuracy. So accurate were the clocks maintained that the CEGB would, in the event of power shedding and a drop in frequency, make up the cycles lost during the night so that next morning the clock would be accurate again.

At one time, it was not uncommon to run choppers from synchronous motors driven from the mains via a gearbox to give a range of accurate rotational frequencies.

In the UK, a voltage drop is very rare but in less developed countries it is not uncommon to have nominal voltage fall to as low as 180V from 230V during peak usage. An instrument not seen in the UK, but common in such countries is a small plug-in

voltmeter fitting in a domestic socket to monitor the mains voltage.

## Harmonic content

Harmonic content is a big problem in all situations where there are appliances that use a lot of electricity, such as inductance motors. These can create havoc with electronic instruments. Large spikes caused by switching heavy loads in the near vicinity can cause severe overloading and the destruction of ICs on a large scale.

The power factor is a less obvious phenomenon, but not one that should be ignored. There seems to be a lot of misunderstanding about the power factor. During the course of preparing this article we surfed the Web to see what others had written and found at least two Web sites which stated that the power factor could take values from zero to infinity. One of the Web sites actually belongs to a firm manufacturing power factor correction equipment! These have since been corrected.

## So what is power factor?

In an AC circuit, power is expended when current flows through a resistive element such as an electric fire. The

## Specifications of the power factor meter

Input voltage 60 to 240V rms  
 Current input 500mA-17.5A  
 Frequency range 40 to 70Hz

Power factor and cosine to one digit in second place after the decimal point. Frequency is accurate to 0.1Hz, the phase angle to 1° and the voltage to 1V.

Michael and Yosef are with Jerusalem College of Technology in Israel



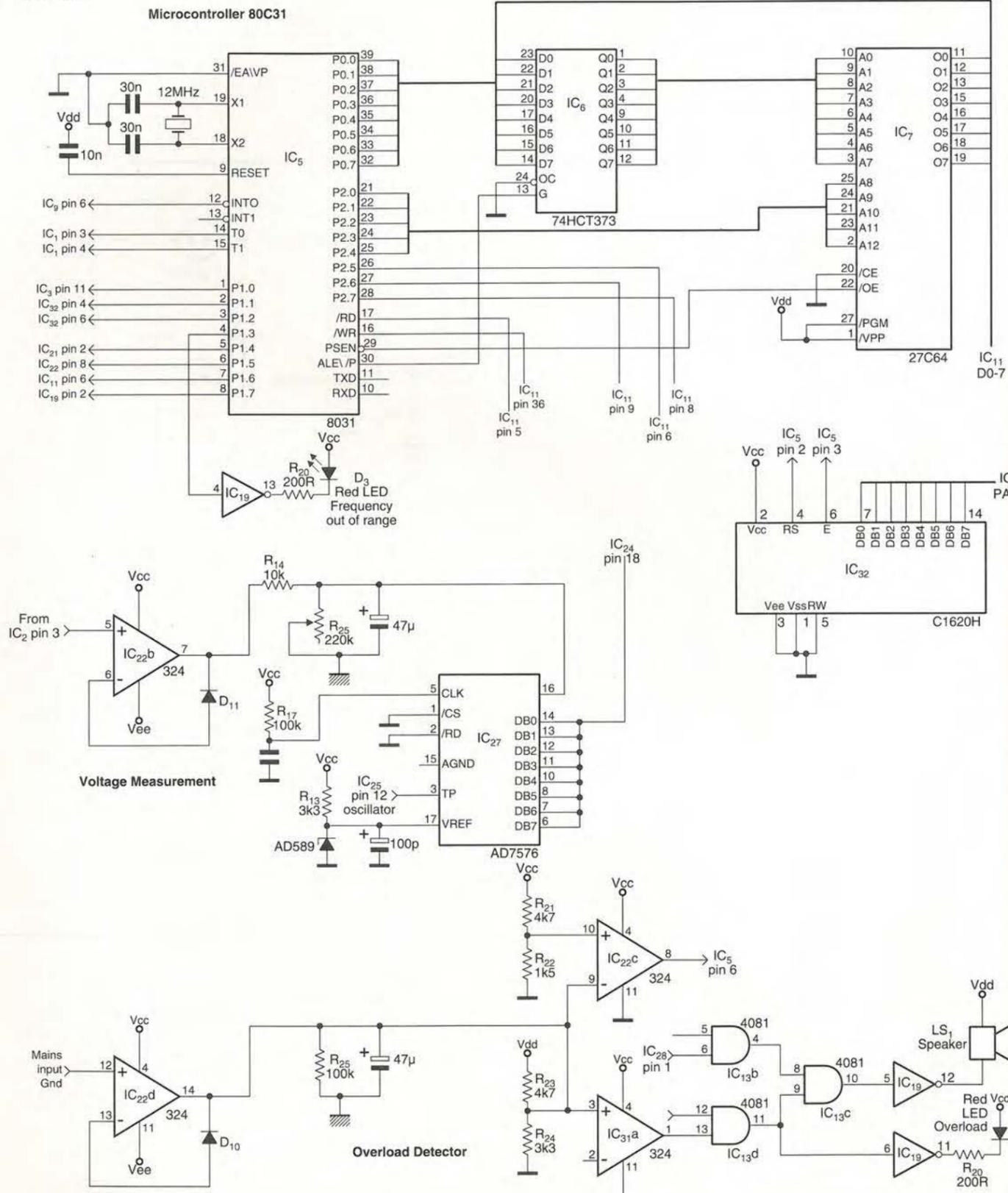
In capacitance, the current leads the voltage whereas in inductance, the voltage leads the current. In most situations, the power factor is likely to be influenced by inductance. Most

heavy consumers of electricity use machines such as motors that are inductive. This situation is termed 'lagging power factor' as the voltage lags

behind the current. Hence, most power correction systems normally consist of banks of capacitors, which are switched automatically to adjust the power factor upwards.

Continued on page 147...

Circuit diagram continued.



Over 50% Discount

Professional Electronics Design

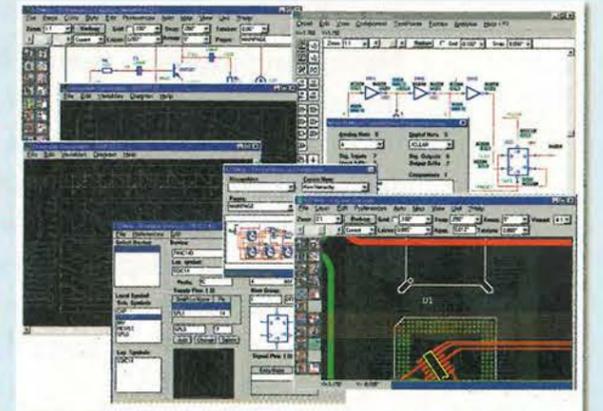
EDWIN NC

Over 50% Discount

- Genuine, professional EDA software *with no limitations!* - and **YOU** can afford it!
- EDWin NC comes from Visionics: one of the *longest established, most experienced* producers of professional EDA systems, so it's fully proven in professional work.
- Now you can have this best-selling non-commercial version of the software at less than **50% of the normal price**, with no limits in its capabilities.
- *It does just about everything you could want!*

Schematics, simulation, PCB layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs, EMC and Thermal Analysis. Many more advanced features are available and it runs in Windows 3.x, 95, 98 or NT.

• **Where's the catch?** It's for non-commercial use, but companies may order for evaluation purposes. Prices start from just £59.00 for the basic system!



**New Super Powerful 32 bit version for Windows 95, 98 & NT!**

Don't forget - Phone Today for Your 50% Discount!

- **EDWin NC Basic:** Schematics, PCB Layout, Manufacturing Outputs, Max. 100 Component Database, 500 Device Library.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1:** Basic + Professional Database and Libraries, Arizona Autorouter.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2:** De Luxe 1 + Mix-Mode Simulation, Thermal Analyser.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3:** De Luxe 2 + EDSpice Simulation, EDCoMX Spice Model Generator, EMC and Signal Integrity Analysers.

Plus Postage & Packing UK £5.00; Rest of World £10.00 (only one charge per order)

Order hotline: +44 (0)1992 570006 Fax +44 (0)1992 570220 E-mail: [swift.eu@dial.pipex.com](mailto:swift.eu@dial.pipex.com)

Please Visit Our Web Site <http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>



I enclose: £.....total.

We aim to dispatch as soon as we receive payment, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Subject Unsold.

Cheque/PO/Credit Card:

I wish to order:

Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard: No.

.....

Issue Date: ..... Expiry Date: .....

Date ..... Signature .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

Tel.: ..... Evenings .....

	Qty.		
	16 bit	32 bit	16bit/32bit Total (£)
• EDWin NC BASIC:	£59.00	£119.00	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 1:	£119.00	£177.00	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 2:	£155.00	£212.00	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 3:	£285.00	£340.00	<input type="text"/>
Postage & Packing UK	£5.00		<input type="text"/>
Rest of World	£10.00		<input type="text"/>
(only one P&P charge per order)	Total £		<input type="text"/>



Swift Eurotech Ltd., Twankhams Alley, 160 High Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4AQ, UK.

# Top notches

Holes and poles – active filters come in all shapes and sizes, but one important class is the notch filter, and its inverse, the 'notch pass', or narrow band selective filter. The notch knocks a narrow 'hole' in the frequency response of signal path, while its inverse, the narrow band-pass produces a frequency response like a tent-pole sticking up from zero response. Here, Ian Hickman looks at various implementations of these useful circuits, some familiar and some less so – a feast of useful circuits.

Regardless of the frequency band in which they are to be used, filters all fall into one or other of a limited number of categories. The main categories are low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, band-stop and all-pass; I have produced a CAD program to assist in the design of yet another category – the all-stop filter. I hope to see it published in the April issue.

This article is concerned with one class of active filters, the notch, and its cousin the notch-pass. I lump these together as one class, as their realisation is closely connected, both types commonly using variants on one or other of a few basic designs. These are the Wien bridge, the twin-tee and the bridged-tee circuits, plus sundry assorted others. So in what follows, the basic

circuits are considered in that order. I show how a notch or a narrow selective pass-band – or even an oscillator – can be realised with each.

### Wien-bridge-based options

Figure 1 shows the basic Wien bridge. At the frequency  $f_o = 1/(2\pi CR)$  Hz, the attenuation through the frequency-selective arm is a factor of three, the same as the aperiodic arm. At this frequency, the bridge is balanced, producing no output in the detector, which might be, for example, an earpiece.

This was the original purpose of the Wien bridge, used in the days before frequency counters to measure the frequency of a signal – assuming it was vaguely sinusoidal. Either the two Cs or the two Rs must be varied as a pair to tune to the null. Then, knowing the value of C and R, the frequency is deduced from the above formula.

The frequency-selective arm can be analysed purely by mental arithmetic, or is it mental algebra? At the frequency where the reactance of C equals R, both the series and the parallel CR arms have a phase angle of 45° leading. Thus the voltage drop across the upper arm will be in phase with that across the lower, and so the voltage at their junction will be in phase with the applied voltage.

Further, the reactance of the upper

arm will be  $\sqrt{2}R$ , while that of the lower is  $R/\sqrt{2}$ , or half that of the upper. Hence the attenuation at  $f_o$  must be given by  $v_o/v_i = 1/3$ , with the output in phase with the input.

Clearly, if an instrumentation amplifier replaces the detector, you have a simple notch filter. But the shape or selectivity of the notch is fixed by this arrangement, regardless of the operating frequency. For example, if R is 100kΩ and C is 1nF in Fig. 1, the response at 1.59kHz – down to -∞dB in principle – is already showing appreciable attenuation well away from the notch. In fact, it will be 3dB down relative to the 'flat' response at dc and high frequency, at 480Hz and 5.3kHz, i.e. about 3.2 times higher and lower than the notch frequency, Fig. 2.

It is possible to arrange feedback around the circuit to sharpen up the notch. An example of the benefits of this appears in a total harmonic distortion meter design published earlier<sup>1</sup>.

**A selective amplifier...** The Wien bridge also lends itself to a very convenient notch-pass or selective band-pass arrangement, Fig. 3.

Imagine that the input is short circuited, and that there is a signal at,

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi CR} \text{ Hz}$$

at the output. This is using the Wien network back to front, so the voltage at the op-amp's inverting input will be 2/3 of that at its output, and forms negative feedback.

Provided that the value of  $R_3$  is less than  $2 \times R_4$ , the positive feedback will be less than the negative, and the circuit will be stable. If  $R_3$  is greater than  $2R_4$ , the positive feedback outweighs the negative, and the circuit will oscillate. The more nearly  $R_3$  approaches  $2R_4$  from below, the greater the gain at  $f_o$ . At dc, the gain is zero, due to the series C, and also at infinity, due to the shunt C.

Figure 4 shows the response for the case where  $R_3$  equals 20k and  $R_4$  equals 10.2kΩ. The peak gain is +37.5dB, and is 0dB at 3.2 times higher or lower than  $f_o$  in Fig. 7. A 1% increase in  $R_4$ , or a 1% decrease in  $R_3$ , results in a 3.5dB decrease in gain. This makes close-tolerance high-stability resistors a must.

As always, when obtaining a high-Q response from a basically low-Q circuit by means of positive feedback, the result is very sensitive to component tolerances and stability.

...and an oscillator. If the series and shunt CR arms in Fig. 3 are interchanged, and the input short circuited, you have the basic conventional Wien bridge oscillator. But the Fig. 3 arrangement would also make a usable sine-wave oscillator, provided  $R_3$  includes a resistor with a negative temperature coefficient, such as a thermistor. Alternatively,  $R_4$  could have a positive temperature coefficient provided for example by a very low wattage filament lamp.

The Wien network has also been used in an ingenious tone control circuit<sup>2</sup>.

### Twin-tee based circuits

The twin tee is not the most convenient of circuits to work with, on account of using three resistors and three capacitors to achieve its null. However, both its input and output ports are unbalanced.

The Wien bridge on the other hand has an unbalanced input, but needs a differential input amplifier at its output. This makes the twin tee handy in fixed-frequency applications. But the notch turns out to be even 'lazier' than that of the Wien bridge, being 3dB down on the zero and infinite frequency response at 4.25 times higher and lower than  $f_o$ , rather than 3.2 times.

Figure 5 shows the basic twin-tee circuit, and Fig. 6 its circle diagram. A

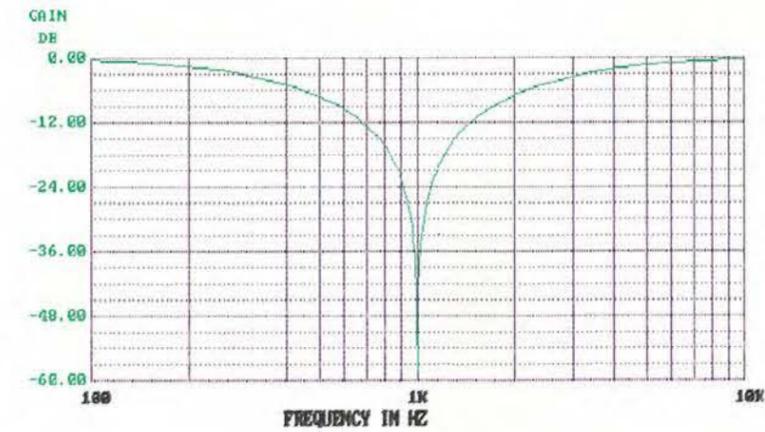


Fig. 2. Frequency response of the Wien bridge.

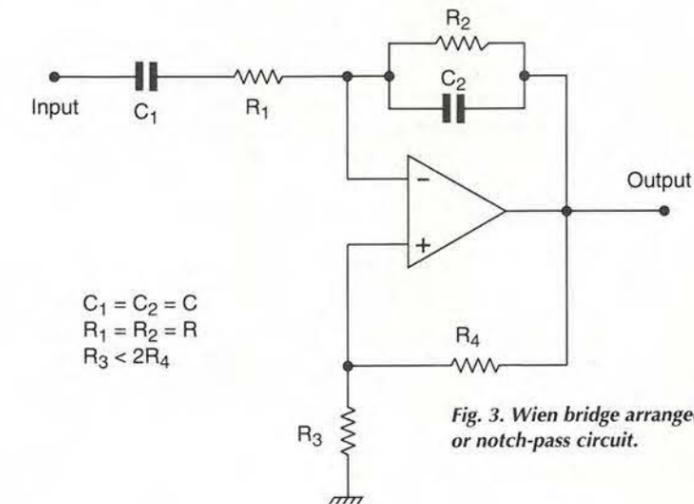


Fig. 3. Wien bridge arranged as a selective amplifier or notch-pass circuit.

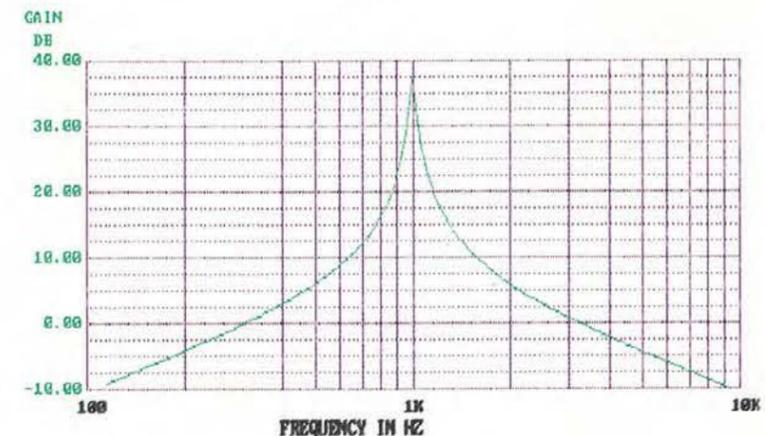
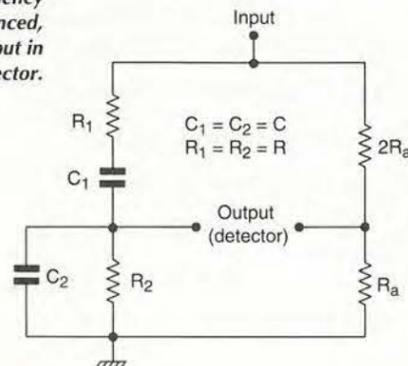


Fig. 4. Frequency response of the Wien bridge amplifier or notch-pass circuit, Fig. 3.

Fig. 1. The Wien bridge. At the frequency  $1/(2\pi CR)$  Hz, attenuation through the frequency selective arm is a factor of three, the same as the aperiodic arm. At this frequency the bridge is balanced, producing no output in the detector.



fiers are inserted at the points marked X and Y in Fig. 5, and that all the capacitors and resistors are equal. As the frequency varies from zero to infinity, the voltage at point X will rise from zero with phase angle 90° leading, to equal the input  $v_i$  at A, and in phase with it.

Likewise, the voltage at point Y will fall from  $v_i$  to zero, 90° lagging. At  $f_o$ , the voltage at point X will be 3dB down on the input, leading by 45°, and

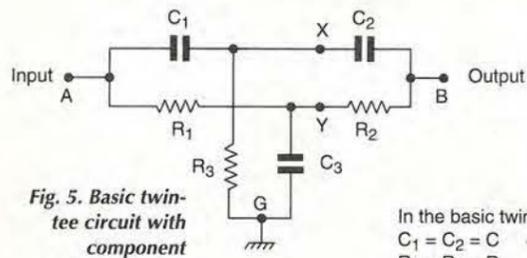


Fig. 5. Basic twin-tee circuit with component values. The text also considers the case where unity gain buffer amplifiers are inserted at X and Y, with all equal component values.

In the basic twin tee  
 $C_1 = C_2 = C$   
 $R_1 = R_2 = R$   
 $R_3 = R/2$   
 $C_3 = 2C$   
 (X and Y: see text)

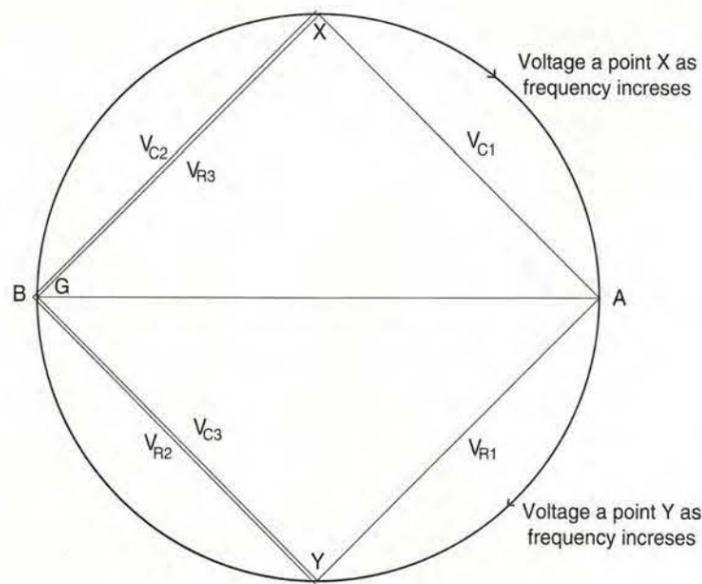


Fig. 6. Circle diagram for the twin-tee network, with superimposed, the voltage vector diagram for the frequency where the notch occurs.

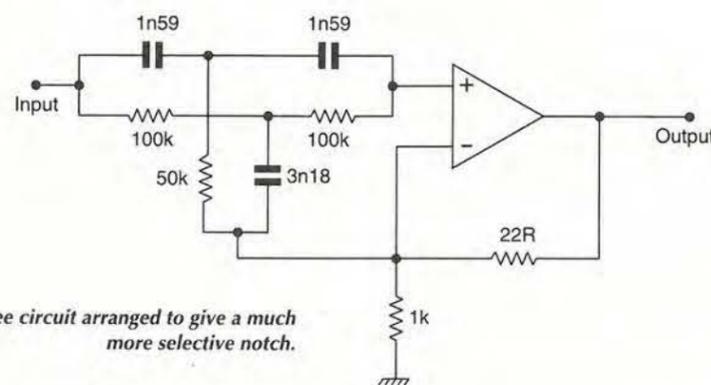


Fig. 7. Twin-tee circuit arranged to give a much more selective notch.

at Y will also be 3dB down, but lagging by 45°. The voltage between X and Y is applied by the buffers to the series C and R, and forms the base of another (semi)circle diagram. Thus at  $f_o$ , the output voltage is zero.

Without the buffers, assuming that the input is driven by a zero impedance source – effectively ground – the impedance seen looking back into point Y at  $f_o$  is not R but R/2. This is because at the notch frequency, the output is also effectively ground.

So  $C_3$  must be  $2 \times C$  to give the required 45° phase at Y. Likewise looking in at point X, there are two capacitors of value C in parallel, so the resistor from there to ground must be R/2. The voltage vector diagram of Fig. 6 is then the same as for the case of equal Cs and Rs with buffers; only the current vector diagram, which is not shown, differs.

**A sharper notch...** Loading of the output CR on the lead and lag input sections is responsible for the lazy shape of the notch. With the equal

components plus buffers case mentioned above, the -3dB point is only 2.4 times above and below the notch frequency, as against 3.2 times for the Wien bridge.

However, the basic twin-tee circuit less buffers can be sharpened up even more, by the judicious application of positive feedback, as in Fig. 7.

To see how this works, consider the input frequency rising from 0Hz, up towards the notch frequency. If the R/2 and 2C arm were grounded, the response would fall as with the circuit of Fig. 5. But in fact, it is bootstrapped very nearly up to the same voltage as that at B in Fig. 5. Consequently, the attenuation due to the twin-tee network is greatly reduced at frequencies approaching  $f_o$ .

But at exactly  $f_o$ , this argument must break down, so a zero response will still in fact be observed. With the values shown, the notch is sharpened up considerably, Fig. 8. A less extreme notch results from tapping the feedback point further down the op-amp's output. In this case the feedback voltage may need buffering, to keep its impedance low.

The extra selectivity is bought by the positive feedback, and at a price. As always with positive feedback, distortion, noise and variation of gain with component tolerances and ageing, are all increased.

**Chebyshev response**

The twin-tee circuit is capable of some other useful tricks<sup>3</sup>.

For example, if capacitor  $C_1$  is connected not to the input, but tapped down a potentiometer chain at a fraction k, a notch is still observed, but while the output is still equal to the input  $v_i$  at 0Hz, it is only  $k \times v_i$  at infinite frequency. Thus the circuit provides a second-order Chebyshev (or Tchebyshev) response. As k approaches zero, the notch moves out to infinite frequency, leaving a low-pass response.

Further, let the fraction of the output fed back to the shunt R/2, 2C arm, as in Fig. 7, be m. Then with the 22Ω resistor changed to 30Ω ( $m=0.97$ ), and  $k=0.5$ , the response becomes as in Fig. 9 – a second-order elliptic response.

Such sections can be used to build up an elliptic filter of any desired order. A search through my files failed to unearth a copy of reference 3, but I assume it gives the relevant design equations.

**...and an oscillator.** The notch provided by the twin-tee filter only extends down to minus infinity decibels if the

component values are suitable. But this does not mean that they must be exactly R, R, R/2, C, C, and 2C.

If these component values are all roughly right, then tweaking the value of any two, obviously easier for Rs than Cs, will trim it up to perfection. Otherwise, the locus of point B may fail to pass through 0V.

If it misses, there's an equal chance of it being to the left or to the right of the 0V origin G in Fig. 6. This means that there may be a small output in antiphase with the input at the notional notch frequency. This was exploited in reference 4 to make a twin-tee-based oscillator where the maintaining amplifier was an emitter follower.

So how can that work? Figure 10a) shows a twin tee where the phase lead at X exceeds 45° at the same time as the lag at Y. The vectors shown are for the nominal  $f_o$  case, and show a small antiphase output. The dotted circle shows the locus of the tip of the output vector as the frequency varies from zero hertz to infinity.

Note that if the same current passes through a resistor and capacitor in series, the voltages across the two components must be in quadrature. Hence angle YBX in Fig. 10a) is 90°, as also are angles GXA and GYA, since any angle inscribed in a semicircle is a right angle.

If now such a modified twin tee is connected as in Figure 10b), an oscillator results. It looks odd, having the twin-tee's input connected to ground, but look at it this way. Relative to the emitter, assume a large antiphase input at A. Then, relative to the emitter again, there will be a small in-phase signal at B.

So relative to ground, the input at the base is marginally larger than the output at the emitter, by a few percent. Provided that the gain of the emitter follower is within a few percent of unity, oscillation results.

According to reference 4, if the modification a to the R and C values in the

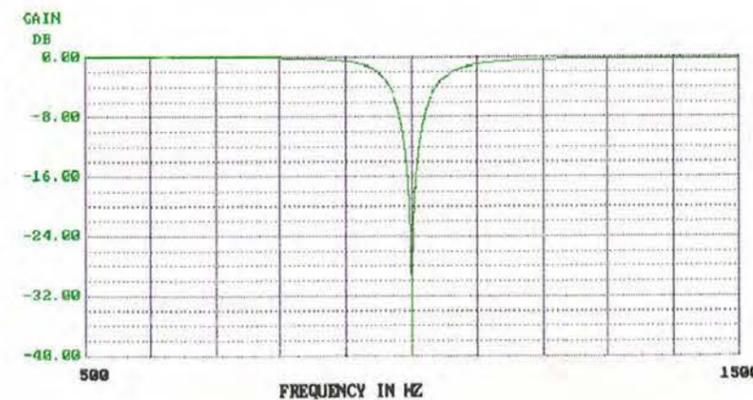


Fig. 8. Frequency response of the twin-tee selective notch, Fig. 7.

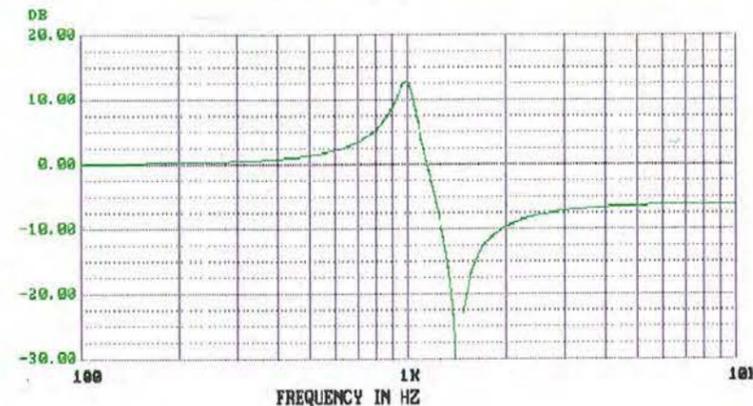


Fig. 9. Second-order elliptic response of the selective notch circuit in Fig. 7 but with values modified as described in the text.

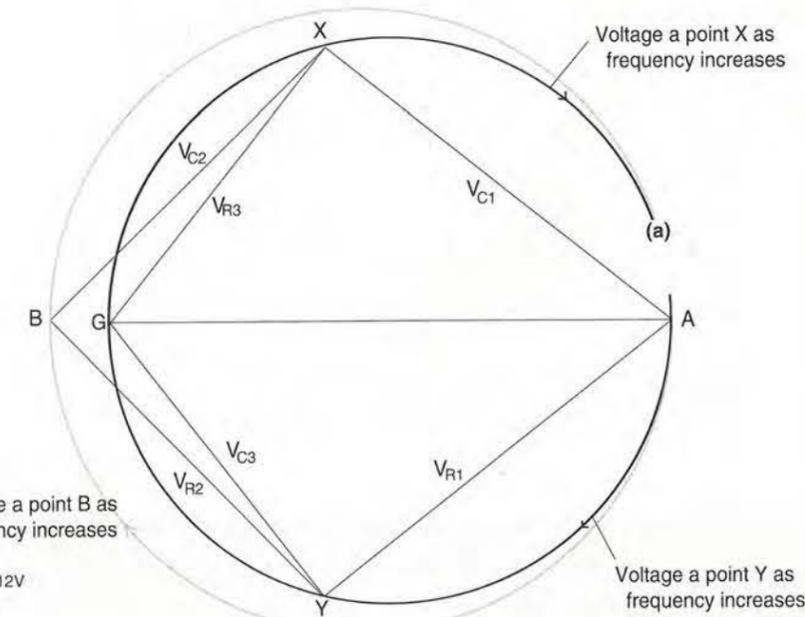
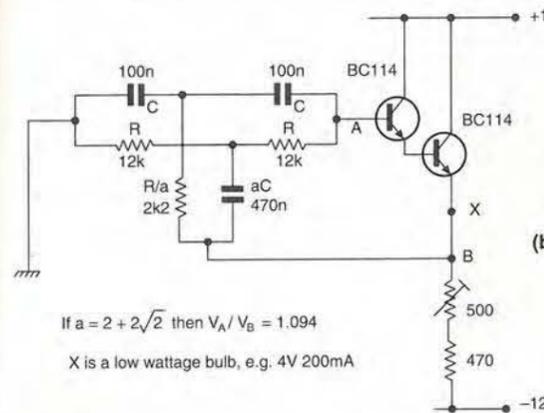


Fig. 10a). Showing how a twin-tee circuit can provide a small phase-inverted output.



(b) Emitter follower oscillator using a twin tee.

If  $a = 2 + 2\sqrt{2}$  then  $V_A / V_B = 1.094$

X is a low wattage bulb, e.g. 4V 200mA

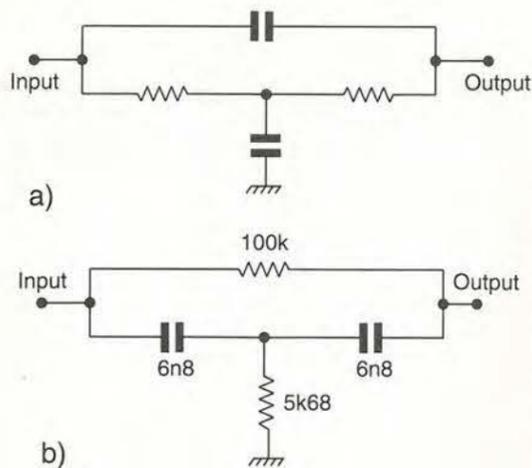


Fig. 11. Bridged tee circuits may have either a C or R shunt leg. a) capacitive shunt leg. b) resistive shunt leg.

shunt leg is  $2+2\sqrt{2}$ , then the voltage at B exceeds that at G by a factor 1.094. A small low-wattage bulb inserted in the emitter lead at Z then stabilises the amplitude of oscillation, giving a low distortion sine-wave output.

Note that the lamp carries the dc emitter current, adjustment of which 'preloads' the bulb with dissipation. As a result, the small additional loading due to the twin tee stabilises the amplitude.

The gain of a non-inverting op-amp buffer with 100% negative feedback is very close to unity indeed, so such a circuit would only need a value of  $\alpha$  marginally in excess of 2.

**Bridged-tee based circuits**

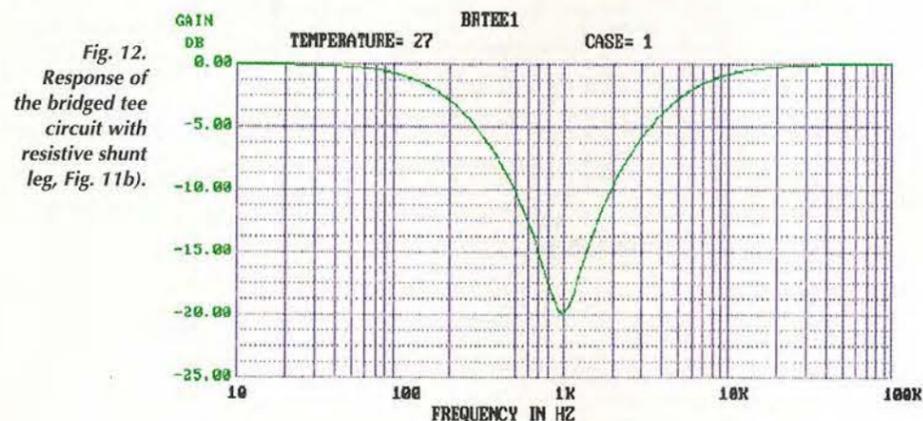


Fig. 12. Response of the bridged tee circuit with resistive shunt leg, Fig. 11b).

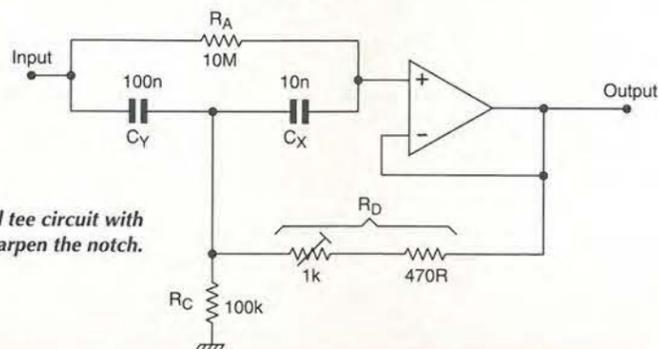


Fig. 13. A bridged tee circuit with feedback to sharpen the notch.

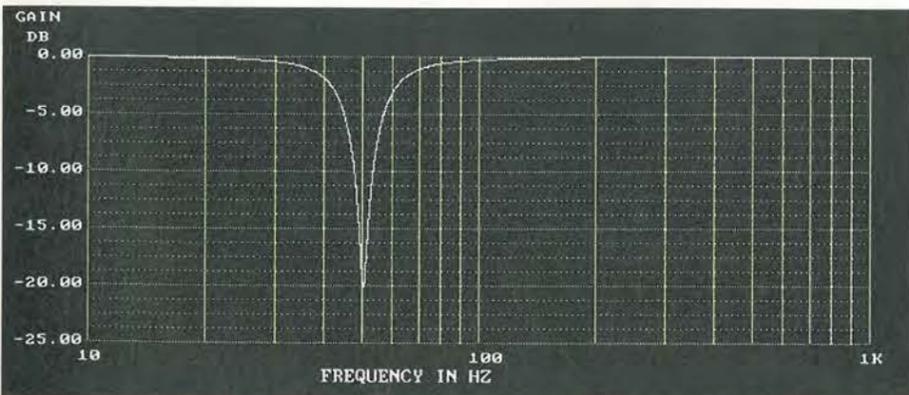


Fig. 14. Circuit of Fig. 13 gives a 20dB notch at 50Hz, but is flat within 3dB from 60Hz up.

Whereas the twin tee uses three capacitors and three resistors, the bridged tee uses only two of each. The bridge across the tee may be either a capacitor or a resistor, as shown in Fig. 11.

The economy in components of the bridged tee comes at a price; the notch depth can never be infinite. However, where something less is acceptable; the circuit is definitely useful.

For example, with the values shown in Figure 11b), a 20dB notch depth is achieved. Although the capacitor values are equal, a useful notch depth requires considerable asymmetry in the resistor values, as shown. The resultant frequency response is as in Fig. 12.

**A handy hum rejection filter...** As with the twin tee, feedback can be used to sharpen up the notch. A typical circuit, taken from reference 5, is shown in Fig. 13.

Note that in this design, both the resistor and capacitor values are asymmetrical. This, in conjunction with the feedback, results in a 20dB notch at 50Hz, flat to within 3dB at 60Hz and upwards, Fig. 14.

Usefully, the notch frequency may be trimmed by varying  $R_D$ , without affecting either the notch depth or bandwidth. Reference 5 gives the full design equations for this circuit, but obviously you can change the frequency simply by scaling the capacitors.

**...and easily tuned selective amplifier.** Here is a handy circuit that was published years ago<sup>6</sup> by analogue design guru Bob Pease while he was still Robert Pease of Teledyne Philbrick. Not that it was invented by him, but as he said, it is too good not to pass on.

Shown in Fig. 15, the circuit has several nice features. The tuned frequency is adjusted by means of  $R_2$ . Furthermore, this does not affect either the centre frequency gain or the bandwidth.

Centre frequency gain is given by,

$$\frac{R_3}{2R_1}$$

and bandwidth by,

$$\frac{1}{\pi C_o R_3}$$

The centre frequency is,

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi C_o \sqrt{R_1 R_2 \times R_3}}$$

**Other notch circuits**

Many other notch and notch-pass circuits exist; one could fill pages with them. But for the present, I will show

just a couple more.

The first needs a low, ideally zero, source impedance and must feed into a high, ideally open-circuit load. Further, the notch it provides is not sharpened up by feedback. Despite this, it is of interest because it is canonical, unlike the twin-tee notch.

A notch circuit is necessarily a two-pole or second-order arrangement, and canonical in this context means using only one CR time constant per pole. Depending on how they are arranged, the two CRs can provide either a low-pass or high-pass response with a 12dB per octave roll-off in the stop-band, a band-pass response with 6dB per octave roll-off either side, or a notch.

The notch means that there is a zero on the  $j\omega$  axis, and the response either side can be sharpened up by bringing the associated poles, at the same value of  $\omega$  closer to the  $j\omega$  axis.

The canonical notch in question appeared in reference 7 and the circuit is shown in Fig. 16. Its response is 4.5dB down at one octave above and below the notch and still a decibel down at 200Hz.

The easiest way to understand how the circuit works is by drawing a circle diagram. If you care to try, start off by drawing the semicircle representing the leading voltage at the op-amp's non-inverting input. The locus of the tip of the vector representing the op-amp's output can then be drawn in, remembering that it must be such that the voltage at the inverting input must always equal that at the non-inverting.

Finally, the voltage applied to the  $R_1$   $C_1$  arm is the difference between the input voltage and that at the op-amp's output terminal. You will find that the voltage at the junction of  $R_1$  and  $C_1$  does indeed pass through zero.

My final offering is another notch, from reference 8. This uses a simulated lossy inductor, realised with an op-amp, capacitor  $C_2$  and a potentiometer, as in Fig. 17. The potentiometer is adjusted so that the inductor resonates with  $C_1$  at the desired notch frequency  $f_o$ .

If the residual resistance at resonance is  $R$ , the inputs of the other op-amp are connected to a balanced bridge, so its common-mode rejection of  $A_1$  means that there is no output. The notch frequency is,

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{R_1 R_2 C_1 C_2}}$$

and the bandwidth,

$$bw = \frac{\sqrt{R_1 R_2 \frac{C_2}{C_1}}}{R_1}$$

where the resistance of the potentiometer  $R_1=R_1+R_2$ .

For a ratio of  $C_2/C_1$  of 250, a 50Hz notch will be flat to within -3dB below 45Hz and above 56Hz. Be aware that with a high Q, the lower op-amp may saturate on large signals, due to the internal magnification around this circuit. For more information, see reference 9.

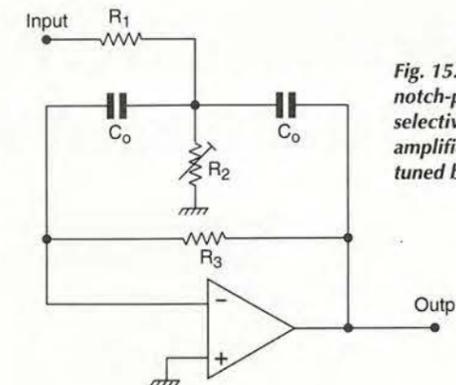


Fig. 15. This notch-pass selective amplifier is tuned by  $R_2$ .

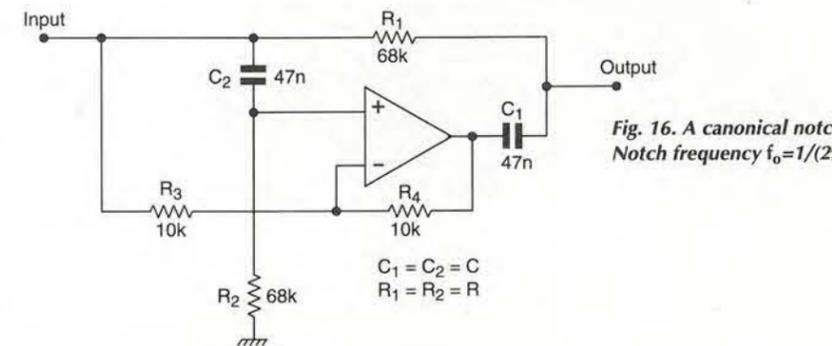


Fig. 16. A canonical notch circuit. Notch frequency  $f_o=1/(2\pi CR)$ .

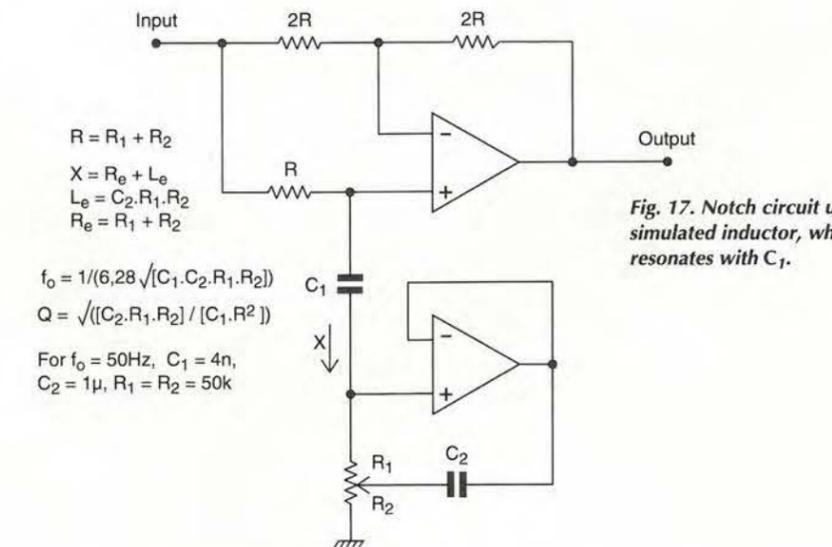


Fig. 17. Notch circuit using a simulated inductor, which resonates with  $C_1$ .

**References**

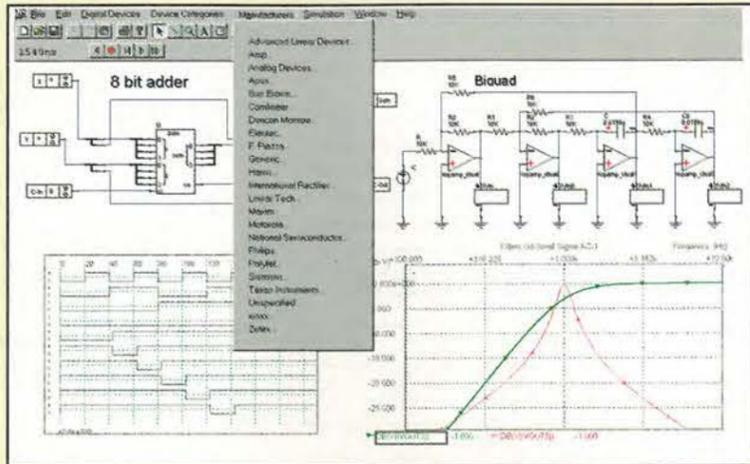
1. Linsley-Hood, J, 'Portable distortion monitor,' *Wireless World*, July 1972, pp. 306 - 308.
2. Boes, F, 'Wien-bridge filters enhance tone control,' *EDN* February 20, 1985. p 241.
3. Farrer, W. 'A simple active filter with independent control over pole and zero locations,' *Electronic Engineering* April 1967, Vol. 39 No 470, p. 219.
4. 'Oscillator uses passive voltage gain network,' *Wireless World* Vol. 81 No. 1472, April 1975, p. 175.
5. Irvine, D, 'Notch filter,' *Electronic Product Design*, May 1985, p. 39.
6. Pease, R, 'An easily tunable notch-pass filter,' *Electronic Engineering*, December 1971, p. 50.
7. Chamberlain, AJ, '50Hz notch filter,' *New Electronics*, 12 Aug 1986, p. 22.
8. Easily-tuned notch filter, *Wireless World* Circards, series 1: Basic active filters, No 10.
9. LM307 data sheet. National Semiconductor.

# Exclusive EW reader offer

## Save 25% on RD Research's new circuit simulator B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000

### B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000

On 1 January 2000, following two years of development, RD Research is launching a significant new CAD package. Called B<sup>2</sup>Spice 2000, this new SPICE simulation software is being offered to *Electronics World's* UK readers with a unique 25% introductory discount until 1 February 2000. Overseas readers can take advantage of this offer until 1 March 2000.



B<sup>2</sup>Spice 2000 combines the benefits of two widely used circuit simulation programs – B<sup>2</sup>Spice and B<sup>2</sup>Logic – to provide true mixed-mode simulation in one new and enhanced package.

Using the latest X Spice engine for guaranteed accuracy in mixed-mode simulation, B<sup>2</sup>Spice 2000 boasts a range of new features including parameterised ac sweep, Monte Carlo analysis, parameterised transient sweep, improved features for processing plot families as units, and new menu items to show local maxima, minima and zero crossings.

Educational users will find the 'Set Defects' option invaluable. This allows a lecturer to create a circuit or component fault and hide it from students using password protection.

There's a host of new functions for both analogue and digital modes that will appeal to both commercial and educational users. A full list can be found at the company's web site at [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice).

#### Free technical support

Free technical support is included with the software and all the major manufacturers' libraries are included in the price of £199 plus VAT. This means that over 7000 parts are included as standard thus obviating the need to budget extra funds to obtain workable simulation software.

The company offers a full 30 day refund, enabling those in industry or educational establishments to trial B<sup>2</sup>Spice 2000 before buying.

#### Key features of B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000

- Intuitive, full-featured schematic editor
- cut, copy and paste selected items
- full device rotation & device mirroring
- parts browser
- undo support & repeat placement of a device
- easy to draw and edit wires
- browse-able, filterable, device libraries
- user-defined devices and symbols
- complete macro device capability
- rubber banding of wires and devices
- quick menu selection of commonly used parts
- zoom or pan with custom zoom factors
- fit circuit to window function

- annotate devices and select your own colours
- export circuit drawings and waveforms
- supports all Windows driven printers/plotters
- Editor creates custom device symbols
- modify devices and symbols in schematic
- control fonts and colours in schematic.
- export SPICE3 compatible net lists
- generate SPICE3 sub circuits from circuit
- create a part from the circuit
- view steady-state results directly in the schematic
- view node numbers
- colour coded digital wire states
- Paste circuit picture to the clipboard for copying into other applications

- Adders...
- ALU/Function Gens...
- Analog...
- Analog Meters...
- Analog Misc...
- Analog Multipliers...
- Analog Multiplier...
- Buffer...
- Comparator...
- Connector...
- Counters...
- Data Selectors/Multiplexers...
- Decoder/Demultiplexer...
- Digital...
- Digital (XSpice)...
- Digital Buffers...
- Digital Comparator...
- Digital Instruments...
- Diode...
- Encoder...
- Flip Flops...
- Frequency Divider...
- Gates...
- Instrumentation Amplifier...
- Inverters...
- JFET...
- Latches...
- Mixed Mode...
- Modulator / Demodulator...
- MOSFETs...
- Multipplier / Divider...
- OpAmp...
- Output Element...
- Passive...
- Pentode...
- RAM...
- Rectifier...
- Reference...
- Registers...
- ROM...
- Root...
- SCR (Thyristor)...
- Sources...
- Switches...
- Tetrode...
- Transceivers...
- Transformer...
- Transistor...
- Triac...

## B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000 offers full mixed-mode electronic circuit simulation – save £40 on the list price.

#### Library Management

import your existing SPICE subcircuits and models into parts library  
easily create and modify parts in database  
modify symbols for the parts  
match up symbol pins with model pins to reliably create parts  
modify parameters for behavioural models  
modify parameters for all Spice models  
specify manufacturer, description, and category for parts and models  
parts, models, and symbols are stored in a Microsoft Access database file

#### Parts library Over 7000 parts

All parts in Berkeley Spice 3F5 and XSpice are included in the parts library  
Many digital parts from the most popular libraries  
Parts from vendors such as AMP, APEX, Burr-Brown, Comlinear, Elantec, Linear Technology, Maxim, Motorola, National Semiconductor, Texas Instruments, and more

Many types of parts specified as subcircuits including Zener diodes, power MOSFET's, operational amplifiers  
Many types of digital parts, including gates, inverters, counters, registers, buffers, coder/decoders, mux/demuxes, and more

Additional parts specified at a behavioural level including analogue phase locked loop, continuous S domain transfer function, peak detector, sample and hold circuit, Schmitt trigger/ bistable network, voltage noise source, current noise source, piecewise linear system, discrete time Z domain transfer function, and operational amplifier

These behaviour model parts can be customized from their behavioural parameters

Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor, Coupled inductors, diode, switches, Bjt, jfet, mosfet (all 6 models), mesfet, lossless transmission line, lossy transmission line, uniform RC line, Controlled sources, voltage and current sources

Arbitrary source which can be used to model non-linear resistors and other parts  
Parameterised sub circuits give you the ability to alter sub circuit part behaviour  
Create parts out of circuits

Symbol Editor  
line, text, rectangle, ellipse, polygon, and arc, and pin tools.  
Special parameter text will be substituted with actual parameter values in the schematic.

90 degree rotation increments  
select width and colour of all fields.

#### ACCURATE MIXED MODE SIMULATIONS BASED ON BERKELEY SPICE3 AND XSPICE

Run simulation directly from schematic, or from a text window containing a spice deck  
32-bit code  
DC Bias, DC Sweep, AC Sweep, Transient, Monte Carlo, Noise, Distortion, Fourier, Pole/zero, sensitivity, and transfer function simulations

Show Device and Model parameters in a text window after the simulator has calculated them

Full set of SPICE and XSpice options, including error tolerances, iteration limits, MOSFET defaults and more

Pause or stop simulation at any time  
digital command and vector files give you complete control over digital simulations

view simulation results as the data is being collected  
Intuitive interface for setting bias point initial guess and transient initial conditions  
multifunction signal generators (sine, single frequency FM, exponential, pulse, sawtooth, triangle, piecewise linear)

multimeters (measure DC or AC voltage, current)  
unlimited number of instruments

full screen analogue waveform analysis  
full screen digital trace

view any number of waveform simultaneously  
plot voltage, current, frequency response and dc characteristics

view results in tables and/or graphs  
log of simulation progress, errors, warnings, and statistics provided with each simulation run

#### Graph Editor

zoom in or out on a specific point with a magnifying glass cursor  
stretch the plot horizontally or vertically  
squeeze the plot horizontally or vertically  
scroll around the graph  
create your plots by simply entering mathematical expressions  
value labelling of the X and Y axes for all graphics windows  
find and label maximums and minimums  
group plots by families or control them individually

measurement of differences between specific points on a graph  
measurement cursors provide quick and accurate measurements in all analysis windows

non-linear math functions  
ability to include "deep" plots of sub circuit nodes  
Highlight any plot by clicking on its name in the legend.

zoom in on any plot in the graph by control-clicking on its name  
unlimited number of plots  
set plot colours  
show or hide any plot

set graph font  
set log or linear scales for x and y axes  
set graph title  
specify engineering or scientific notation.

copy graph picture to the clipboard for pasting into other applications.  
print graph to any output device

#### AND MORE!

extensive on-line help  
circuits can be represented either as schematics or spice netlists  
comprehensive User Manual  
site licensing available  
Education discounts

System Requirements:  
Windows 95, 98 (2000) or NT:  
16 Mb RAM. 80486 or later. (Pentium recommended)

For further information, contact RD Research on 01603 872331

## 30-day money back guarantee

#### How to order

Post the coupon below to RD Research, Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA together with a postal order or cheque payable to RD Research, or send credit-card details. Tel 01603 872331, fax 01603 879010, e-mail [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk), [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)

#### Coupon

Please send me B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000 for the special fully-inclusive price of £175.00 for which I:

enclose a cheque or postal order

would like to pay by credit card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card type \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Please note that if you are ordering by credit card, the address above must be that of the card holder. Details of where to post this coupon are given above.



# Get the most from your scope

In this set of articles, Les Green explains what types of oscilloscope are available, and looks at how to apply them for best results. His first article covers oscilloscope basics, benefits and limitations.

It is not possible to see electricity so we have to rely on instrumentation. This makes it necessary to know about the limitations and accuracy of every piece of test gear we use, in order to get answers that can be believed.

This article will help you pick the right type of oscilloscope for your application, and to get the best measurements possible using a few tricks of the trade.

## What's in an alias?

Technically, an alias occurs in a sampling system when there is a significant amount of signal at a frequency of more than twice the sampling rate.

Viewing a sine wave with a totally inadequate sampling rate can create a signal that looks quite normal, except that it appears to be at a frequency much lower than its actual value. Instead of an assumed name it has an assumed frequency. This only really causes a problem

when the situation goes unnoticed. Note that the use of stroboscopic lights to slow down or freeze motion is a deliberate application of this aliasing phenomenon.

Where a pulse's width is narrower than the sample period, the sample may or may not occur during the pulse. If the samples are not synchronised with the pulse then the pulse will only be visible for some of the time; this is another example of aliasing.

## Types of oscilloscope

There are three basic types of oscilloscope; the real-time scope, the storage scope and the sampling scope.

By far the cheapest and most common is the real-time scope, sometime called an analogue scope. They have also been referred to as real-time oscilloscopes, or RTOs. I doubt that there are any engineers around who do not know roughly how a real-time oscilloscope works.

Similarly, the concept of a storage scope is not hard to grasp. However, I would imagine that only a very few engineers have even heard of a sampling scope.

While real-time scopes get very difficult to make above the 400-500MHz region, sampling scopes above 20GHz are common. Unfortunately they only work on repetitive signals, preferably with repetition rates well above 1MHz, and they have 50Ω inputs – which are destroyed by voltages much greater than 5V rms.

Typically a diode sampling bridge is opened for a very short time once every 10μs. The input waveform is then reconstructed from the sampled waveform – which is a deliberate alias of the input waveform – and can be displayed on a conventional scope tube without any form of storage.

Older models are typically difficult to use as the trigger control needs to be set very carefully to get

any sort of picture at all. It is all too easy to get a screen full of disconnected dots – which is not very useful. However, if you want to look at signals well above 1GHz or rise-times less than 300ps you do not have much choice.

Storage scopes come in two basic types; tube-storage, i.e. analogue, and digital storage. A tube-storage scope uses a special type of display tube that stores the trace on an inner surface structure. They are difficult to use and will not store a trace for a long time. This technology is long dead but I have no doubt that some such scopes are still in use because they are not actually broken.

## Size matters

You can write this in bold letters, "Equipment that is difficult to use, or too heavy to move about, will not be used as much as it should be". It is often the case that engineers are pushed for time; tests that are difficult to do, on equipment that is wretched to use, will tend to get reduced to a minimum or skipped entirely.

Such test equipment is a liability, not an asset, and would be better off in the bin. If you love your old tube-storage scope I apologise unreservedly.

In addition to the basic types mentioned, there are at least two other hybrid types available. Sampling scopes are now available in a digital storage format. They are easier to use than the older type but should not be confused with digital storage oscilloscopes, or DSOs. You have to read the fine print to see that their single-shot sampling speed is low – typically less than 1MS/s – so they are not useful as a general purpose DSO replacement.

The other hybrid type is the combined real-time and digital storage scope. These tend to be neither good real-time scopes nor good DSOs but they do have a place in general purpose applications.

So we now have sampling scopes for use above 1GHz, with digital versions being necessary for repetition rates below about 10kHz. This is the last time that I will be mentioning them. For the rest of the measurements I will only compare real-time scopes and DSOs.

## Types of measurement

You must use the right piece of equipment to measure your circuit's performance. An AVO 8 is a perfectly good piece of equipment. For any alien life forms reading this article, an AVO 8 is a moving coil



Fig. 1. An output stage oscillation on a faulty DC-300MHz amplifier, measured using a conventional 10:1 probe on a Tektronix 7603 frame with a 7L12 spectrum analyser plug-in. Top of the screen is -30dBm and the frequency of the oscillation is 1170MHz. This oscillation could not be seen on a 400MHz Tektronix 2465B real-time scope.

multimeter characterised by being in a solid, heavy, black case that can not be pulled off the work bench by 15A test leads and having a working life at least equal to that of the average engineer.

But if you try to measure a 100MHz voltage with an AVO, you will not get a sensible answer. If you then blame the meter for giving you the wrong answer, you are only demonstrating your complete and utter ignorance of the subject.

Just because you have a scope probe in your hand though, it does not mean that you should measure everything with it. Scopes are good at looking at changing voltages; if you use one to measure steady direct voltages, then the answers you get will not necessarily be very accurate.

Scope accuracies are generally around the 1% to 3% range. If you then add another 1% for the 10:1 probe you are using, and another 1% for the input resistance tolerance of your scope, you get a fairly inaccurate answer. If that is all the accuracy you need then there is no problem. However, even the most modest of bench DMMs will give you a far more accurate answer.

## Probe adjustment

While we are on the subject of 10:1 probe accuracy there is another point that is sometimes overlooked – probe adjustment. For rectangular

waveforms above 1kHz, the pulse response is totally dependent on the adjustment of the probe. The 'probe calibrator' output on the front of an oscilloscope facilitates this.

Each probe has to be set up for each oscilloscope and for each channel. There is no guarantee that the inputs of any particular scope are matched to any degree at all. If you swap a probe from one channel to another it is vital that you re-tweak the probe to get the correct pulse response.

Calibration is generally done at 1kHz. Beware of probe calibrators that change frequency with the timebase. Although they have a definite advantage for experienced users in that the VHF performance of the probes can be optimised (there are often hidden trimming points within 10:1 probes) they are a definite liability for the general user.

The problem is that if the timebase is set too high the probe will give a square edge response regardless of the trimmer position. Thus the unwary user can think that the probe is trimmed correctly when it is not.

It is common practice to probe a circuit with an oscilloscope, checking for oscillations and noise, before trying to get an accurate reading on a DMM. Note that a DMM set to read DC volts will measure a 5V DC level with 1V of 1MHz sinusoidal oscillation on it and tell you the answer is 5V, maybe.

It is also possible for a DMM to give an incorrect reading due to internal asymmetrical slew-rate limiting. The point is that the result is no longer defined and it's not the DMM's fault, but yours!

I should also mention that putting a DMM on some circuits causes them to oscillate. Some DMMs have large input capacitances – say 100pF – which can cause problems.

Test leads can also capacitively couple to/from sensitive nodes causing oscillation. To fix this, all you have to do is to put a resistor in series with one or both test leads; 100Ω to 1kΩ is usually enough, but it needs to be at the probe tip, or as close to it as possible, for maximum effect. Alternatively, keep your scope connected to the circuit when you probe with your DMM; this at least warns you of any circuit malfunction that may occur.

Without wishing to stray from scopes too far, I must point out that it is not just DMMs that cause oscillations. Even a 10:1 scope

probe with 10MΩ input resistance and 15pF input capacitance can cause or stop an oscillation. Unfortunately these oscillations can be well out of band for the equipment being used. Low-level gigahertz-rate oscillations just will not show up on an oscilloscope.

A faulty DC-300MHz preamplifier board caused the oscillation shown in Fig. 1. When connected to a 400MHz Tektronix 2465B real-time scope – arguably the best real-time scope in the world – this oscillation was not visible. In fact gigahertz oscillations often cause mysterious DC offsets that just don't make any sense and which change as you probe around the circuit.

**When a spectrum analyser is best**

For anyone working with transistors having an  $f_i$  of 2GHz or more, a final check on a piece of equipment would have to include a quick scan with a spectrum analyser.

Even the fastest scopes will not

detect the peaking of a noise band that is indicative of a circuit being on the edge of stability. One could easily make a case for insisting that such testing be done on prototypes, as it does not cost much to hire a simple spectrum analyser for a few days.

It is easy to use a spectrum analyser for such a task. All that is needed is a conventional 10:1 probe and probably a BNC to type-N adapter. The spectrum analyser will almost certainly have a 50Ω type-N input but this does not matter; hf signals will easily pass through the probe and register on the spectrum analyser. The presence of an oscillation, or latent oscillation, is more important than its actual amplitude.

In his next article, Les looks at the problems involved in making specific types of measurement with an oscilloscope.

## FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

WEB SITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>



# £95

each  
PER 100 UNITS

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

**FEATURES FM-200 Controller**

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

**OPTIONAL EXTRAS**

**Additional extra features to the FM 200**

◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric	◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8x8	◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in	◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out	◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space
◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in	

**OTHER FEATURES**

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and/or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK



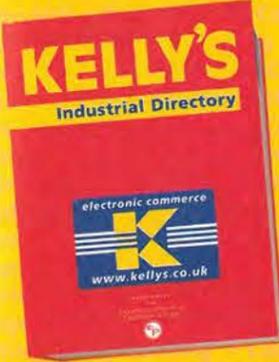
**CAMBRIDGE MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

# KELLY'S

For 200 years the definitive source of UK products & services





www.kellys.co.uk

CALL NOW FOR FURTHER INFORMATION  
FREE PHONE 0800 521393

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD




## WWW.PCB-POOL.COM

Prototype PCBs from your usual manufacturer for a fraction of the cost

1 Eurocard

+ TOOLING

+ PHOTOPLOTS

+ VAT

= £49

FREE Layout Software  
FREE Digital-Multimeter  
FREE PHONE 0800 389 8560





get connected | +353 (0)61 701170 | FAX 701166

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

## CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

32 Broad Street, Ely, Cambs. CB4 4AN  
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems

### CHIPDRIVE

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I<sup>2</sup>C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris, Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT. Supplied with CARDSEVER API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



**CHIPDRIVE Intern**  
£49.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT



**CHIPDRIVE ExTERN**  
£49.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT



**CHIPDRIVE Micro**  
£39.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT

All ChipDrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/Ni-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

APP-LOCK

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.  
£79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

FREE GSM CARD READING application supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

### CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the CardServer to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.

£69.95 + P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with CHIPDRIVE micro, Smart Cards and Source Code. Full Tech Support via Email.

http://www.towitoko.co.uk  
http://www.crownhill.co.uk  
http://www.edsim2000.com



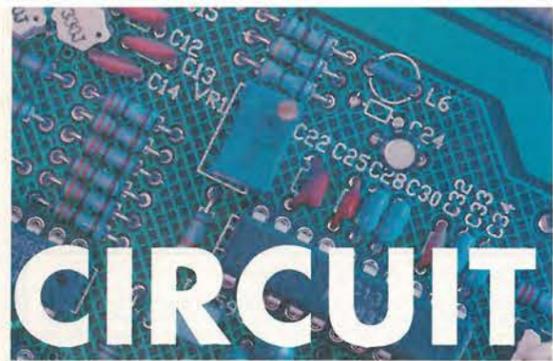
# £149.95

13.5Mhz-technology  
Contactless Smart Card Development System

Access Control, Identification, Payment, Loyalty, Transport.....

- EaseIT the development tool for systems integrators and reader manufacturers, providing access to contactless Smart Card technology at an affordable price and with less than one weeks integration effort.
- EaseIT Integration system contains: 10 X contactless Smart Cards, 1 X contactless 5V Reader Writer, 1 X 13.56Mhz antenna with connector cable, Comprehensive technical documentation and a CD ROM containing all the necessary software drivers including an easy to follow integration users guide with detailed examples.
- Communication distance of up to 10cm, data exchange at 106 Kbits per second!
- EaseIT Contactless Smart Card Reader/Writer can replace an existing Contact Card socket, pin for pin or it may be connected directly to a PC or an embedded system.
- Detailed documentation enables fast integration to existing systems, allowing contactless cards to be used with most existing applications.
- Fastest integration time to an existing application so far..... **3 Hrs !!!**

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD



# CIRCUIT IDEAS

## Winner

Richard's spectrum analyser extender wins the first National Instruments digital multimeter worth over £500.



V <sub>supply</sub>	Frequency	V <sub>supply</sub>	Frequency
2	80	4	209
2.5	121	4.5	225
3	157	5	239
3.5	186	5.5	5.5

## 10MHz spectrum analyser monitors 550MHz signal

Needing to monitor the output of a 500-600MHz amplifier and only having a 10MHz spectrum analyser brought to mind an article on the use of gates as oscillators.\* The design works reliably, but it is not without its limitations and could easily be improved.

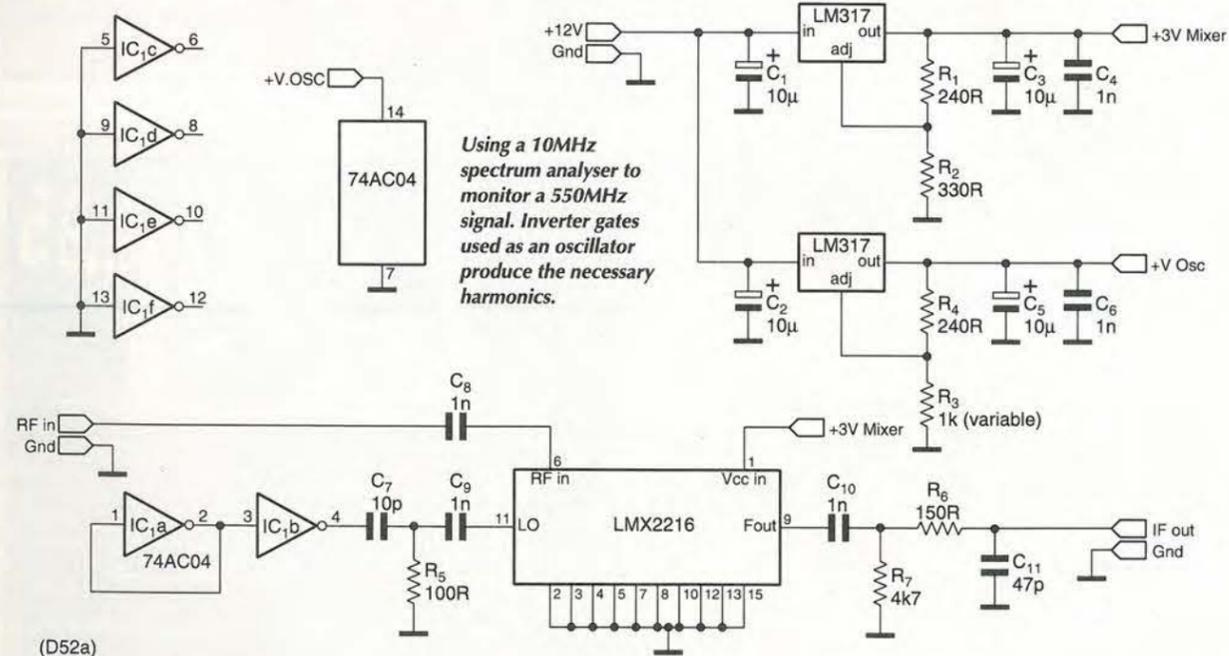
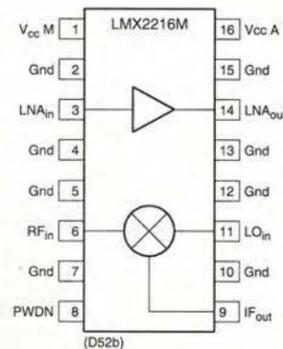
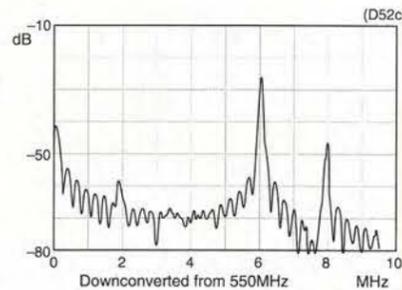
A 74HC04 inverter forms the oscillator, whose frequency is determined by the supply voltage, varying between 80MHz and 250MHz for a supply variation of 2-5.5V. Third harmonic is 750MHz, the fundamental at 16dBm being filtered out.

The mixer is based on the National LMX2216, which contains a low-noise amplifier, not used here. Output from the mixer goes through a simple band-pass filter to reduce aliasing on the spectrum analyser. Harmonics and sum-and-difference frequencies from the oscillator mean that one must take care in measurement to observe the correct signal.

Mixer and oscillator should be mounted on copper-clad board with all ground connections soldered to the copper. Any tracks should be kept few and short (a 1in wire represents 25nH). Active devices should be decoupled on supply pins. Small capacitors are s-m COG types and rf connections should be made via 50Ω connectors.

Richard Jacklin  
Midhurst  
West Sussex  
D52

\*Forster, I, 'When is a gate not a gate?', *Electronics World*, December 1996, p.956.



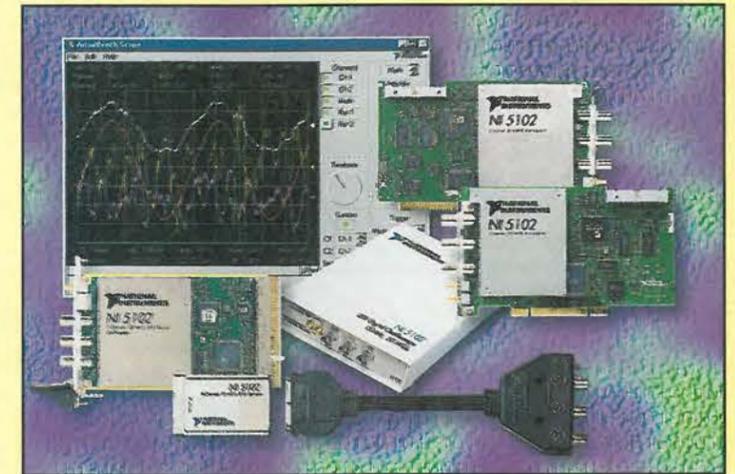
Using a 10MHz spectrum analyser to monitor a 550MHz signal. Inverter gates used as an oscillator produce the necessary harmonics.

(D52a)

## National Instruments sponsors Circuit Ideas

Over the next 12 months, National Instruments is awarding over £3500 worth of equipment for the best circuit ideas.

Once every two months for the next year, National Instruments is awarding an NI4050 digital multimeter worth over £500 each for the best circuit idea published over each two-month period. At the end of the 12 months, National is awarding a LabVIEW package worth over £700 to the best circuit idea of the year.\* The first winner, selected from this issue or the following one, will be announced next month.



### About National Instruments

National Instruments offers hundreds of software and hardware products for data acquisition and control, data analysis, and presentation. By utilising industry-standard computers, our virtual instrument products empower users in a wide variety of industries to easily automate their test, measurement, and industrial processes at a fraction of the cost of traditional approaches.

### Software

Our company is best known for our innovative software products. The National Instruments charter is to offer a software solution for every application, ranging from very simple to very sophisticated. We also span the needs of users, from advanced research to development, production, and service. Our flagship LabVIEW product, with its revolutionary, patented graphical programming technology, continues to be an industry leader. Additional software products, such as LabWindows/CVI, ComponentWorks, Measure and VirtualBench, are chosen by users who prefer C programming, Visual Basic, Excel spreadsheets, and no programming at all, respectively.

### Hardware

Our software products are complemented by our broad selection of hardware to connect computers to real-world signals and devices. We manufacture data acquisition hardware for portable, notebook, desktop, and industrial computers. These products, when combined with our software, can directly replace a wide variety of traditional instruments at a fraction of the cost. In 1996 we expanded our high-performance E Series product line in PCI, ISA and PCMCIA form factors, shipped our first VXI data acquisition products, and added remote (long-distance) capabilities to our SCXI signal conditioning and data acquisition product line.

Our virtual instrumentation vision keeps us at the forefront of computer and instrumentation technology. National Instruments staff work actively with industry to promote international technological standards such as IEEE 488, PCMCIA, PCI, VXI plug&play, Windows 95/NT, and the Internet. More importantly, we integrate these technologies into innovative new products for our users.

\*All published circuit ideas that are not eligible for the prizes detailed here will earn their authors a minimum of £35 and up to £100. The first NI4050 will be awarded next month for the best idea from the December or January issue.

### National Instruments - computer-based measurement and automation

National Instruments, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5SJ. Tel (01635) 523545, Fax (01635) 524395 info.uk@ni.com www.ni.com.

### NI4050

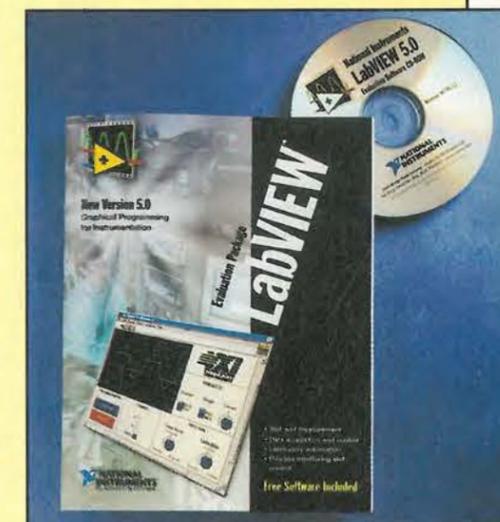
The NI 4050 is a full-feature digital multimeter (DMM) for hand-held and notebook computers with a Type II PC Card (PCMCIA) slot. The NI 4050 features accurate 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> digit DC voltage, true-rms AC voltage, and resistance (ohms) measurements. Its size, weight, and low power consumption make it ideal for portable measurements and data logging with hand-held and notebook computers.

- DC Measurements: 20mV to 250V DC; 20mA to 10A
- AC Measurements: 20mV rms to 250V rms; 20mA rms to 10A rms;
- True rms, 20Hz to 25kHz
- Up to 60 readings/s
- UL Listed
- 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Digit Multimeter for PCMCIA

### LabVIEW

LabVIEW is a highly productive graphical programming environment that combines easy-to-use graphical development with the flexibility of a powerful programming language. It offers an intuitive environment, tightly integrated with measurement hardware, for engineers and scientists to quickly produce solutions for data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

- Graphical programming development environment
- Rapid application development
- Seamless integration with DAQ, GPIB, RS-232, and VXI
- Full, open network connectivity
- Built-in display and file I/O



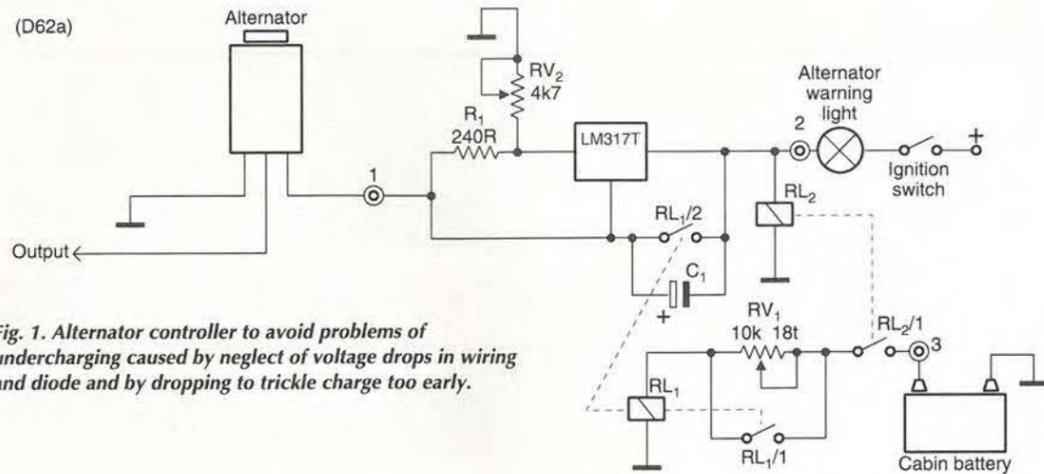


Fig. 1. Alternator controller to avoid problems of undercharging caused by neglect of voltage drops in wiring and diode and by dropping to trickle charge too early.

### Involved with boats or battery charging?

Alternator controllers supplied with the alternator are inefficient at charging discharged batteries deeply because, since battery voltage is measured at the alternator, the measurement does

not take account of wiring or blocking-diode voltage drops.

Further, the regulator normally starts to trickle charge too soon; at about 13.5V or 14V instead of the correct 16V (the voltage across a fully charged lead-acid battery). Add-on controllers to avoid these problems are expensive and often charge at too high a current.

To cater for the undercharging, the scheme shown in Fig. 1 is effective, in that the regulator is "tricked" into detecting a battery voltage 2V lower than it is by the use of an LM317T regulator, set up so that the output is always lower than the input. The LM317T is switched by a relay to prevent overcharging, the potentiometer being set to make the relay RL<sub>1</sub> operate at 16V, switching out the LM317T with one contact and latching RL<sub>1</sub> on. At switch off, the relays drop out and are ready for normal operation at the next switch-on.

Figures 2 and 4 illustrate the method of use, Fig. 2 showing charging with a built-in regulator and Fig. 4 indicating the use of a separate one. Figure 3 shows the connections. On the alternator, remove the wire connected to terminal F and connect the green wire from the controller, connecting blue from the controller, removing the original wire and connecting blue to it instead.

Connect green from the controller to alternator positive, removing the original wire and connecting blue to it instead. At switch-on, the alternator light comes on and the start-up light goes out, while the battery voltage rises slowly to 16V and then decreases to 13.8. Sealed batteries need more care, so set the maximum to 15.5V. The LM317T needs a heat sink.

Andrew Bird  
Burntwood  
D62

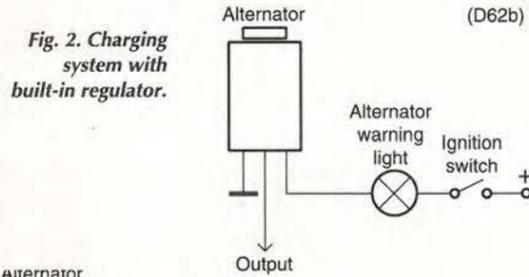


Fig. 2. Charging system with built-in regulator.

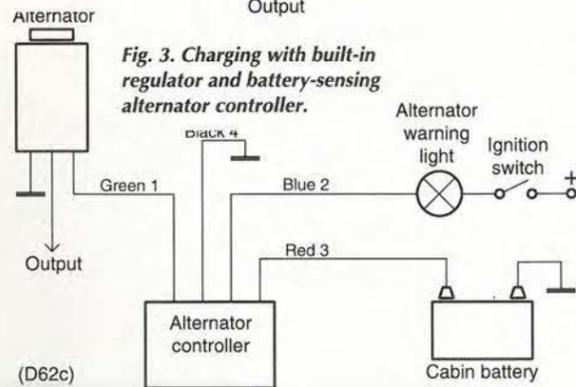


Fig. 3. Charging with built-in regulator and battery-sensing alternator controller.

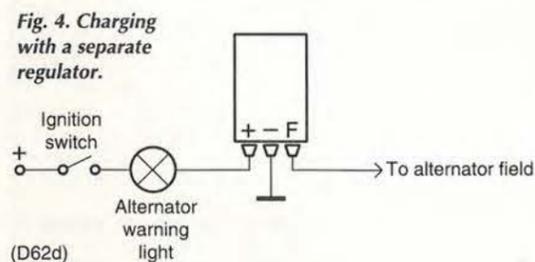


Fig. 4. Charging with a separate regulator.

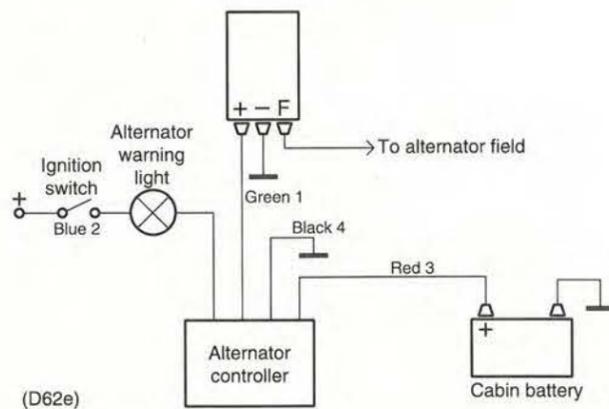


Fig. 5. Separate regulator with battery-sensing controller.

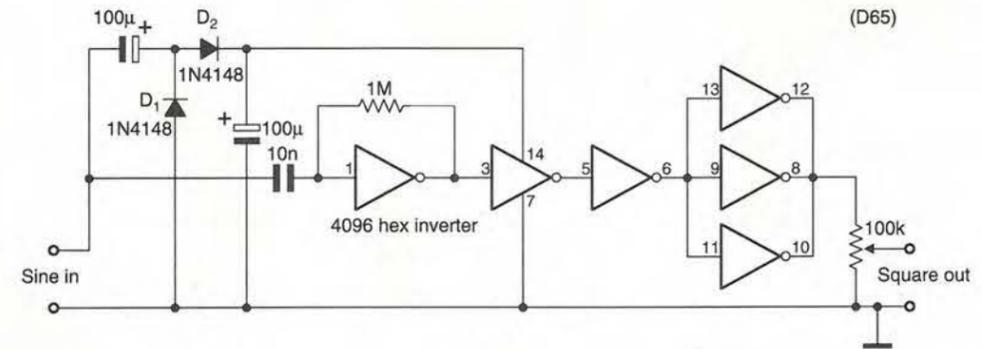
### Self-powered amplifier/squarer

Sinusoidal inputs to this circuit are amplified and squared without the use of an additional power source. Inputs in the range 20Hz-20kHz drive a voltage doubler rectifier to supply the power and the first stage of the 4069

hex inverter functions as a linear amplifier, succeeding gates taking care of the squaring. Output with an input of 1-2.5Vrms produces a 50:50 m:s ratio. Minimum input voltage for reliable working is 750mV, although using

germanium diodes lowers the minimum. **Flavio Dellepiane**  
Genova  
Italy  
D65

£50 winner



This amplifier and squarer needs no external power rail, taking its power from the input signal.

### Two identical crystals - what's the difference?

This produces a rectangular wave output at the difference frequency of two crystal oscillators, needing no counter/dividers and using only two integrated circuits.

The NAND gate, IC<sub>1</sub> forms both two crystal oscillators and a

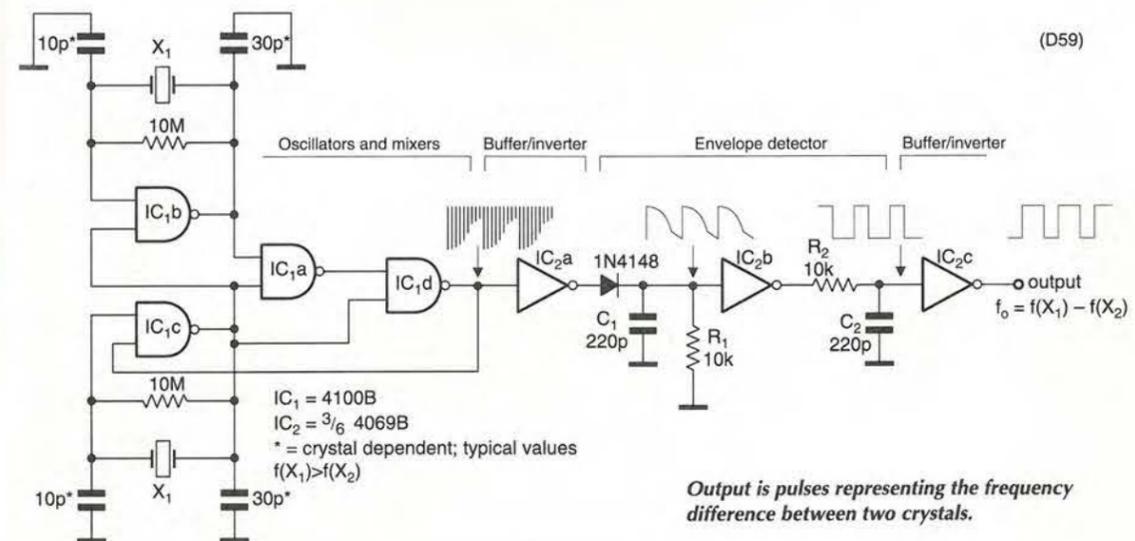
mixer, the output of the mixer being at the frequency  $f_1 - f_2$ , the difference between the two oscillators.

After buffering, this signal goes to the envelope detector, which suppresses all hf components to give the output

pulse at the difference frequency.

With components shown, the detector bandwidth is up to 100kHz with a crystal frequency of 3MHz. **Pekka Vähäkangas**  
Lakiala  
Finland  
D59

£50 winner



Output is pulses representing the frequency difference between two crystals.



## Unique reader offer: x1, x10 switchable oscilloscope probes, only £21.74 a pair, fully inclusive\*

\*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following:

### Probes

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business**

### Information

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no. \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

### Specifications

#### Switch position 1

Bandwidth DC to 10MHz  
Input resistance 1MΩ – i.e. oscilloscope i/p  
Input capacitance 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance  
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

#### Switch position 2

Bandwidth DC to 150MHz  
Rise time 2.4ns  
Input resistance 10MΩ ±1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1MΩ  
Input capacitance 12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF  
Compensation range 10-60pF  
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

#### Switch position 'Ref'

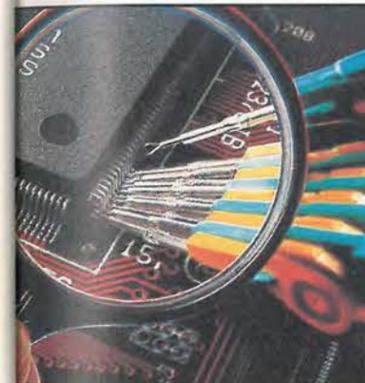
Probe tip grounded via 9MΩ, scope i/p grounded

# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

### Test clips

Micro SMD grabber test clips for fine-pitch IC packages are available from Warwick Test Supplies. Made by Pomona, the clips are for prototype design and debugging. Three grabber styles are available – short and long tip for 0.8 to 0.5mm lead pitches and one for lead pitches down to 0.3mm. They can be used with QFP, PQFP, SSOP, TSOP and TSSOP packages.



The body design allows for side-by-side stacking for adjacent lead probing, the pincer tips being Teflon insulated to guard against shorting. All styles can be used at up to 100MHz and are supplied with flying leads for logic analyser attachment. Warwick Test Supplies Tel: 01926 851007 Enquiry No 502

### P-channel MOSFET

Fairchild now produces a 30V p-channel MOSFET – the FDS6675 – using the firm's PowerTrench process. On-state resistance is 0.014Ω at a V<sub>GS</sub> of 10V. It is for use as a power-management tool switching loads such as HDD, backlight or docking power switches. It can also be used as a battery switch to control the charging current. Gate charge is 30nC at 5V typical.

Fairchild Semiconductor  
Tel: 01793 856819  
Enquiry No 501

### Leaded resistor range

VTM has introduced a leaded resistor, the BW, that can be supplied on reels suitable for auto-insertion machines. Virtually non-inductive and moulded in a cylindrical axial case, the resistor has a range from R010 to R062 (E12) in one per cent tolerance rated at 1.5W, 70°C. Applications include pulse circuits, switch controllers, frequency converters, current sensing in voltage regulators and power supplies.

VTM  
Tel: 01494 738600  
Enquiry No 504

### Digital pots

Xicor now makes two quad 64-tap digital potentiometers. The X9401 and X9409 operate from one power supply and are for use in digital communications subsystems, cellular basestations and fibre optic transceivers. The non-volatile pots

### Dual band noise amp targets GSM900 and 1800 front-ends

Infineon Technologies has introduced the PMB2362 dual band low noise amplifier IC for GSM900 and 1800 front-ends. It forms a GSM dual-band mobile phone chip-set with the Smarti PMB6250 transceiver and E-Gold+ baseband chip. The amp uses the firm's B6HF technology to give a transition frequency of 25GHz. One on-chip amp is for inputs between 0.9 and 1.0GHz and the other for 1.8 to 1.9GHz. Noise is 1.5dB at 0.95GHz and 2.0dB at 1.85GHz. Gain for the first amp is 17dB and for the second tuneable between 16 and 21dB. The device includes band switch, power down and low gain functions. The low gain mode reduces the gain by a fixed step of 20dB.

Infineon Technologies  
Tel: 01344 396315  
Enquiry No 503



Channel adapter cards is available separately.  
Advanced Modular Computers  
Tel: 01753 580660  
Enquiry No 507

### Electrical safety tester

Seaward has launched a portable appliance tester – the Europa Pac – that lets electrical contractors or facilities managers see if an electrical unit is safe and print results directly using an accessory thermal label printer via the RS interface. The LCD display shows test time, test icons and measured value. It can also be used to test IT equipment. The device can do earth continuity, AC and DC earth screen, insulation, load and leakage and European tests such as touch and substitute leakage test. Seaward Electronic  
Tel: 0191 261 8666  
Enquiry No 508

### Matched connectors

Genalog is producing matched impedance connectors on 0.5, 0.8 and 2mm pitch. Tested for impedance, VSWR, attenuation, crosstalk, propagation delay and rise time at frequencies from 10MHz to 1GHz, they provide board spacing from 5 to 32mm depending on the pitch selected. Also available are interfaces that let the number of rows, pins per row and board spacing be specified with standard connectors. These are available with 1.27 or 2mm pitch with up to 500 and 300 I/Os respectively. Surface-mount interfaces can be processed with standard BGA techniques, and design features permit one-pass infra-red soldering of high-density through-hole types.

Genalog  
Tel: 01580 753754  
Enquiry No 510

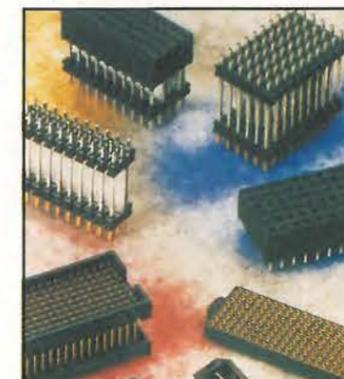
### Voice evaluation

DT Electronics has introduced a kit containing microphone, speaker and evaluation board with processor, preamplifiers, speaker driver and an RS232 interface to help engineers familiarise themselves with the Oki MSM6679A voice recognition processor. For use with a PC, the board includes the circuitry needed to demonstrate the main functions of the processor and the software lets designers use the speaker-independent and speaker-dependent capabilities of the chip. Software source code is included.

DT Electronics  
Tel: 01203 466500  
Enquiry No 506

### Fibre-Channel adapter

New from AMC is the 6526 single port Fibre-Channel adapter for CompactPCI systems. It uses standard Eurocard dimensions and gas-tight pin and socket connectors. Powered by the Hewlett-Packard Tachyon Fibre Channel protocol engine, the adapter supports applications from server storage clusters to digital video and image display systems. The architecture uses the Interphase IchipTPI Asic and an embedded 20-bit physical interface. The Fiberview GUI management tool for installation and configuration of Interphase Fibre



Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

**PC audio accelerator**

Philips Semiconductors has announced the Thunderbird Avenger PCI audio accelerator that enables 5.1 channel playback of games, music and movies. It converts all types of media into 5.1 channel output and combines hardware acceleration, two-speaker 3D virtualisation and multi-channel speaker support. The programmable DSP controller provides 5.1 speaker playback of music CDs, videos, MP3 files and Midi files. Movies designed for 5.1 playback can be improved using QSound Labs' algorithms for the accelerator. The device provides a similar theatre experience on four channel speaker systems and can provide two speaker and headphone 3D virtualisation.  
 Philips Semiconductor  
 Tel: 00 31 40 272 2091  
 Enquiry No 509

**DSP core**

LSI Logic is making available a DSP core based on the ZSP DSP architecture. The ZSP400 is for system-on-a-chip designs using Coreware for Asic implementations. Performance is more than 400 million multiply-accumulates per second for one core.  
 LSI Logic  
 Tel: 01344 413209  
 Enquiry No 512

**SM connectors**

Surface mount compatible connectors that can handle pin-in-hole intrusive reflow soldering have been launched



by Harting. They are compatible with automatic pick-and-place assembly machines. As a result, they can be reflow soldered simultaneously with other SM components on single and double-sided plated-through boards.  
 Harting  
 Tel: 01604 766686  
 Enquiry No 513

**SiGe VCOs**

Maxim has introduced the Max 2622 and 2623 SiGe voltage-controlled oscillators for ISM-band radios and Dect cordless phones. The 2622 has an 855 to 881MHz tuning range, making it suitable for systems operating in the European 866 to 868MHz ISM band, which uses an IF of around 11MHz. The 2623 has an 885 to 950MHz tuning range, making it suitable for Dect systems in receive and transmit mode. The 2623 can also be used in US ISM-band

systems with IF frequencies around 11MHz. The soon-to-be-released 2624, for the US ISM band, can be used with 45 and 70MHz IF. The 2622 and 2623 have outputs that can be matched to 50Ω using two capacitors. They are packaged in eight-pin µmax packages and work from -40 to +85°C.  
 Maxim  
 Tel: 0118 930 3388  
 Enquiry No 514

**Reference for 0.04% accuracy**

Linear Technology is manufacturing the new LT1461 2.5V, 3ppm/°C, low dropout series reference with an initial accuracy of ±0.04 per cent at 1mV. It draws 50µA maximum supply



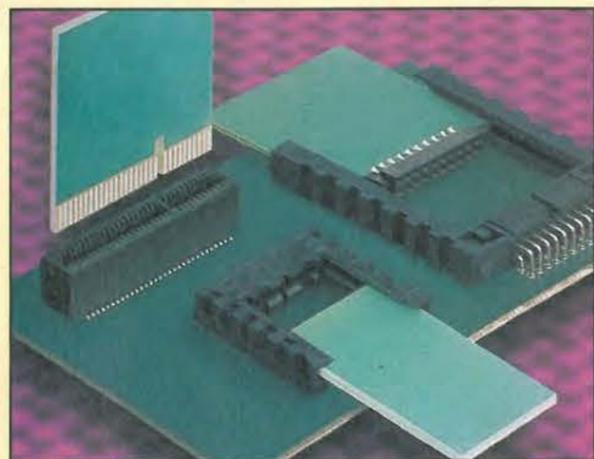
current. Operating temperature can be 0 to +70°C, -40 to +85°C or -40 to +125°C. Input voltage range is 2.8 to 20V. Applications include battery powered equipment, industrial controls and measurement equipment. Dropout voltage is 300mV maximum at an output current of 1mA  
 Linear Technology  
 Tel: 01276 677676  
 Enquiry No 515

**DC/DC in SM**

The SM packaging of Datal's UNR 3.6 to 10W non-isolated DC-to-DC converters is compatible with pick-and-place and solder reflow processes. The converters measure 2.54 by 2.54 by 1.19cm and weigh 17g. They can be installed using vacuum-pickup, automatic pick-and-place equipment.  
 Datal  
 Tel: 01256 880444  
 Enquiry No 516

**PC card bus connectors**

Hirose has introduced a single-slot PC card bus connector, the IC11S. There's



**Mini-edge card connectors**

Samtec's MEC1 mini-edge card connectors have a double row of beryllium copper contacts on 1mm pitch for micro card interfaces. These sockets are available in seven sizes from five to 68 contacts per row for a total of 136 I/Os in less than 645mm² of PCB area. The sockets are normally polarised to provide error free mating, however, smaller sizes with up to 30 contacts per side may be specified without polarisation to increase I/O density. The firm also has MB1 micro bay interfaces for mating with 0.8 and 1.6mm mini-cards moulded with 20, 30, 40 or 50 contacts on 1mm pitch with 25.4mm long card guides to align daughtercard traces to the contacts.  
 Samtec  
 Tel: 01236 739292  
 Enquiry No 511

three ejector button options for either side of the connector - pop up, fold away or ridged. They are for use with types I, II or III cards and have eight gold plated contacts. Options include standard or reverse PCB orientation.  
 Hirose  
 Tel: 01908 260616  
 Enquiry No 517

**Cable to PCB connector**

The P50LE from Robinson Nugent is a SM cable to board connector using a contact design developed for laptop, blind mating plug-in devices. It has a



cable connection option with a mated height less than 12mm, a one-touch locking and ejector system, and self alignment when mating. Contact counts are 40, 50, 68, 80 and 100 positions. The 100 position model is 80mm long. Current rating is 0.5A per contact and the insulator material is UL 94V-0 rated.  
 Robinson Nugent  
 Tel: 01227 794495  
 Enquiry No 518



**Embedded PCI**

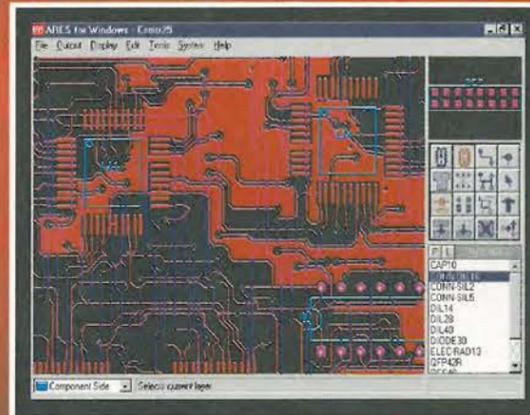
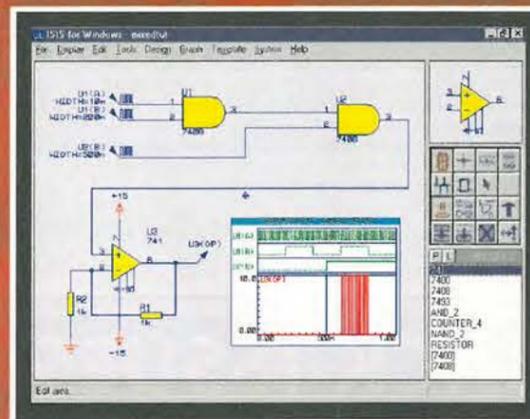
Quicklogic has announced three embedded standard product (ESP) QuickPCI devices - the QL5030, QL5130 and QL5232 - bringing the family up to five devices. They combine embedded PCI controllers with programmable logic. PCI bus performance is up to 600Mbyte/s with zero wait states and independent back-end clock speeds up to 160MHz. Reference development kits with boards, devices and software drivers are available. They are for 32 and 64-bit PCI buses at speeds of 33, 66 and 75MHz.  
 Quicklogic  
 Tel: 00 1 408 990 4000  
 Enquiry No 519

**Resettable fuse**

Raychem has launched the Polyswitch VTP240 resettable fuse for battery protection. Hold current is 2.4A enabling overcurrent and overtemperature protection for

# PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**  
**PRO SPICE 3F5**



**Simulation**

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**"a constant high level of capability throughout"**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

**Schematic Capture**

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

**PCB Design**

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT. Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

**SHAREWARE VERSIONS**  
 NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION  
 DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY NOW  
<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

**"the BEST all-round PROGRAM"**  
 EWW CAD Review Round Up September 1998



Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
 Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk  
 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

**NEW PRODUCTS**

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information



handheld wireless products. It is a polymeric positive temperature coefficient fuse that functions as a low-resistance series element between battery cells and pack circuits. When the terminals of a pack are shorted, causing an overcurrent, the resistance of the device rapidly increases, reducing the discharge of the battery to a safe and protected level.

Raychem  
Tel: 00 32 70 233 041  
Enquiry No 520

**PC audio accelerator**

Aluminum electrolytic capacitors with a 150°C temperature rating for automotive, aerospace and industrial applications have been released by Vishay. The axial-style devices are for smoothing, filtering, coupling and decoupling circuits. The EBH and EGH have capacitance options from 220 to 22,000µF with tolerances of ±20 per cent. Voltage rating is 10, 16, 25 or 40V with maximum current ratings up to 3.9A.

Vishay Intertechnology  
Tel: 00 49 07661 37 253  
Enquiry No 523

**Coaxial adapters pass test**

PSP Electronics has released a range of coaxial adapters for electronic test applications. Made by Pomona Electronics, they come in various configurations to enable conversion between connector types including BNC, N, SMA, TNC, UHF, banana plugs and binding posts.

PSP Electronics  
Tel: 0208 903 9061  
Enquiry No 522



**PCB calculation software**

The CITS 25 field-solving controlled impedance calculator from Polar has been upgraded to include impedance calculation equations for coated, embedded, offset and other coplanar structures. Windows-based, it can be used on its own or with CAD tools, and can calculate design and yield for manufacturers involved in fabricating controlled impedance boards.

Polar Instruments  
Tel: 01471 253081  
Enquiry No 524

**Cylindrical inductors**

BC Components has launched cylindrical thin-film inductors that can work up to 2GHz. They can be used by pick-and-place machines and their behaviour is independent of orientation. The components are available in Mini-Melf (IMA 0204) and Micro-Melf (IMU 0102) formats. Inductance values are from 10 to 100nH with tolerances of ±10 per cent



**Magnetic sensor comes with reverse battery protection**

For position sensing in pneumatic cylinders, the AG007-07 magnetic sensor from Rhopoint is based on giant magneto-resistive (GMR) technology. It has a digital switch with controlled magnetic operate and release points. Features include reverse battery protection. It can also detect speed and direction of motion. The GMR effect changes the electrical resistance when stacked layers of ferromagnetic and non-magnetic materials are exposed to a magnetic field.

Rhopoint Components  
Tel: 01883 717983  
Enquiry No 521

**BACK ISSUES**

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

**Available issues**

<b>1994</b>	<b>1996</b>	May
January	January	June
April	February	July
May	March	August
July	May	December
August	June	
November	July/August	<b>1999</b>
December	September	January
	October	February
<b>1995</b>	November	March
February		May
April	<b>1997</b>	June
May	June	October
June	August	November
August	September	December
September		
October	<b>1998</b>	<b>2000</b>
December	February	January
	March	February
	April	

**They are exactly the same as big, expensive oscilloscopes...**



**...except they are not big and not expensive**

Send for the Pico Technology PC based test & measurement catalog and software demo disk or visit:

[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)



- ▼ Prices from £59 (+ VAT)
- ▼ Compact & portable units
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution
- ▼ Up to 100MS/s
- ▼ Easy to use
- ▼ Software included

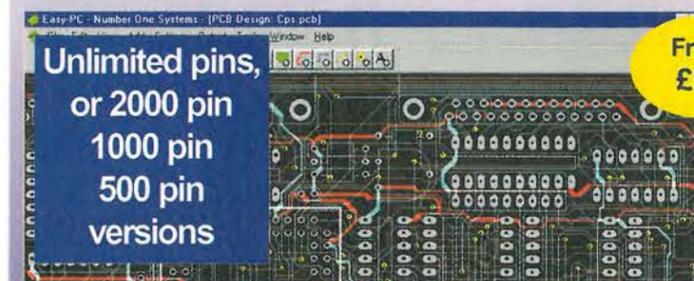


oscilloscopes data acquisition spectrum analysers multimeters signal conditioning temperature monitoring

Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E-mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com), Web: [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

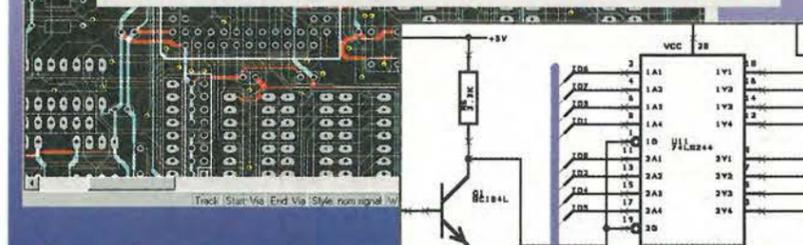
CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

**Get on board the Easy-PC For Windows revolution!!**  
**Power-Packed PCB Layout for Windows '95/'98/NT at Computer Store Prices!!**



From £97

**33,000 Easy-PC users must be right!!**



- True 32 bit Windows application
- Schematic and PCB Design editors as standard
- Design in Imperial, Metric or mixed units (no rounding errors)
- Drawing area up to 1m x 1m (39" by 39")
- Design precision down to 10<sup>6</sup> Micron (0.000001mm)
- Rotation to 1/10<sup>th</sup> degree
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste across designs
- Multi-level Undo and Redo
- Integrated component Autoplace
- Integrated shape based Autorouter (Optional extra)
- Intelligent bussing in schematics
- Supports SMT, Through-hole and mixed technology
- Intelligently supports SMT on both sides of the design
- Unlimited number of PCB design layers
- Cross probing schematics to PCB design and Projects
- Forward annotation of design changes from schematics
- Back annotation of net name/component name changes
- Dynamic Pan, Zoom In/Out and Frame Views
- Dynamic drag and drop to/from component bin
- All design elements per design are unlimited-
- Graphical Design Rule Checker
- Integrity and Connectivity Checker
- Professional manufacturing outputs

For more information or a demo disk call **Number One Systems** on 01684 773662 or Fax 01684 773664  
Email [info@numberone.com](mailto:info@numberone.com)  
Number One Systems, at Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

Visit our WEB site [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)

**Now with optional autorouter!!**

CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

**PICO**  
Technology Limited

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

and self resonant frequencies from 1500 to 4000MHz.  
**BC Components**  
 Tel: 00 31 40 259 0724  
 Enquiry No 526

**Configurable processor**

Ambar has introduced a configurable processor based E5 system-on-chip developed by Triscend. It combines an 8032 microcontroller, programmable logic, RAM, high-speed bus and other system functions. The firm's Fastchip development software is available to customise the microcontroller. The microcontroller has 40MHz operation up to 10Mips, up to 40 000 gates of programmable logic and up to 64kbyte of on-chip dedicated SRAM. Features include debug capability, standalone operation from an external memory, power-down and power-management modes, embedded support functions, SRAM-based configurable system logic matrix and a dedicated system bus.

**Amber Components**  
 Tel: 01296 397396  
 Enquiry No 525

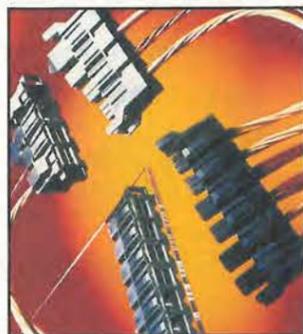
**500V Electrolytics**

For power supplies and industrial drives, Panasonic's 500V TS-UP aluminium electrolytic capacitors are available with capacitance values between 47 and 470µF and are rated

for surge voltages up to 550V DC. Case diameters are from 40 to 22mm with case profiles down to 25mm.  
**Panasonic**  
 Tel: 01344 853349  
 Enquiry No 527

**Modular connector**

A Molex modular connector combines power and signal functions. The Compodre consists of a shroud with internal pods that accept any combination of Mini-Fit and Micro-Fit connectors. It is for applications requiring varying amperages or a combination of power and signal contacts. These include power supplies, computers, copiers, generators, vending and gaming equipment, HVAC equipment and industrial machinery. The modular



design requires no tools for assembly. Polarised pods help prevent improper assembly and polarised shrouds help prevent mismatching. An active latch on the shroud produces an audible click to indicate proper connection.

**Molex**  
 Tel: 01420 488488  
 Enquiry No 528

**Flat panel controller**

Silicon Image has announced the Panellink Sil 851 flat-panel monitor controller. There are plans to incorporate it into 38.4 and 46cm LCD monitors. The monitors interface with computers and other video sources via the DVI specification. The controller combines a digital receiver, image processing and display adaptation layer. It is for displays up to SXGA resolutions (1280 x 1024 pixels). Features include automatic scaling up to XGA or SXGA resolutions, built-in dithering, programmable on-screen-display controller to support localised character sets, gamma, brightness and contrast control via three programmable look up tables, and software development tools.

**Silicon Image**  
 Tel: 00 1 408 873 3111  
 Enquiry No 529

**Graphics card**

Imagine Graphics has released the Jeronimo 2000 dual monitor graphics



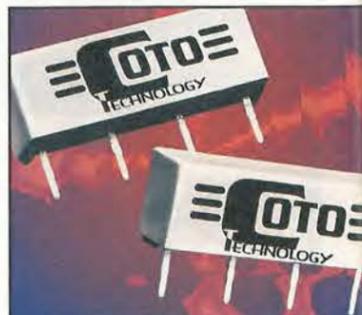
card that lets users operate two displays from one AGP or PCI slot at resolutions up to 1920 x 1080 x 32bpp at 85Hz, supporting 2D and 3D acceleration, OpenGL and DirectX. For CAE, CAD, DTP, digital content creation and financial trading applications, it is compatible with Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0 and 2000. Built with two Permedia Three chips from 3DLabs, the card delivers images and scenes with DVD motion compensation, colour space conversion and 125 million multi-texture pixels per second fill rate.

There is an option for users to receive real-time video feeds from a baseband source such as a VCR, camcorder or standard composite Pal and NTSC source. The optional external Applan TV tuner also lets users view multiple channels of live television broadcasts. It is bundled with Hydravision display management software so users can position windows and dialogue boxes, direct and manipulate information across multiple monitors, and set independent resolution and refresh rates for each monitor.

**Image Graphics**  
 Tel: 01727 844744  
 Enquiry No 530

**Reed relay**

Coto Technology has added a reed relay to its line of Spartan SIPs. The 5V 9007-05-40 has 1kΩ coil resistance and includes an external magnetic shield. The SIP is



# Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

<b>Hewlett Packard</b> 8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser (0.1-1050MHz)	£5500
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz)	£2400
<b>Hewlett Packard</b> 436A power meter and sensor (various)	from £750
437B power meter and sensor (various)	from £1100
<b>Hewlett Packard</b> 8753A network analyser (3GHz)	from £2500
8753B network analyser (3GHz)	from £3250
'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A available at	£2000 & £3000
<b>Wandel &amp; Goltermann</b> PRA-1 Frame Analyser	£5250
PCM 4 - PCM channel measurement set	£7500
<b>Marconi</b> 2305 - modulation meter	£1250
6310 - programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) - new	£3250
<b>Hewlett Packard</b> 5342A - microwave frequency counter (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3	£700
5370B - universal time interval counter	£1750
<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>	
Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel	£150
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel	£750
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Hitachi V1 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel	£2250
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£250
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel	£950
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1600
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz-200MS/s - 4 channel	£1995
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage)	£350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £450
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O.	£650
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£395
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£2950
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1200
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM	£995
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel	from £200
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz)	£950
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time	from £2500
Tektronix 2465A - 350MHz - 4 channel	£1995
<b>SPECTRUM ANALYSERS</b>	
Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	£1500
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£850
Anritsu MS 2601B 9KHz to 2.2GHz	£4950
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz	£1450
Anritsu MS 610B - 10KHz - 2GHz - as new	£3500
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz	£5250
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser	£5500
64µHz - 100KHz	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2520
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8569B (0.01 to 22GHz)	£1500
HP 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz	£1950
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£1500
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser	£700
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser	£995
Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)	£2750

## Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

### Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955	£2000
Marconi 2958/2960	£2250
Anritsu MS555A2	£1200
Hewlett Packard 8920A	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM)	£6950
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031	£3995
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040	£1500
Racal 6111 (GSM)	£1750
Racal 6115 (GSM)	£3995
Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new)	£6250
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM)	£5950
IFR 1200S	£2995



Fax 02476 650 773

Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz	£3500
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz	£3400
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£1750

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Eaton 2075 - 2A Noise Gain Analyser	at £2250
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp	£1500
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A - Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Fluke 2625/2635 Data Buckets (various)	£POA
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter	£600
GN ELM1 EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder	£1500
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£1200
Hewlett Packard 435A - 435B Power meters	from £100
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers	£650
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£475
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£4950
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser	£6750
Hewlett Packard E4418A Powermeter with ECP-E18A Power Sensor	£2100
Hewlett Packard 5343A - Frequency counter 26.5GHz	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter	£650
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple o/p system p.s.u.	£1300
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU	£750
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser	from £1250
Hewlett Packard 16500A - B - Logic Analyser Mainframes	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe	£3250
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£3750
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers	£POA
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held)	£1750
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT)	£1750
NEW	£550
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	from £400
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£795
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise	£1995
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£500
Rohde & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz)	£2250
Rohde & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor	£1250
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter	£1995
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser	£1995
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser	£4950

**£10 DISCOUNT**  
 Electronics World is delighted to offer you £10 off Newnes CD-ROM library of Circuits, including simulations, from leading experts around the world.

Please send me a copy of "Newnes Interactive Electronics CD-ROM", normal RRP £49.99 DISCOUNTED PRICE only £39.99 (postage free)

Simply return this order to:  
 Jackie Lowe, Quadrant House,  
 The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (for delivery) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Pay by cheque (payable to Reed Business Information)

Visa  Access/Mastercard  Amex

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

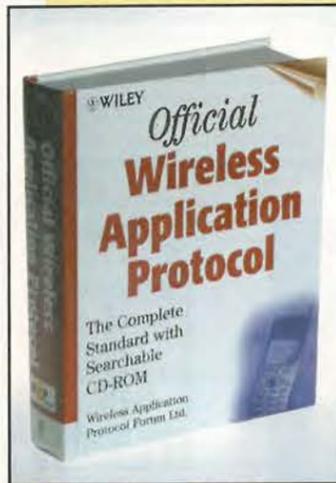
All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases  
 Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,  
 Coventry CV3 2SF. **CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD**

Tel: 02476 650 702  
 Fax: 02476 650 773

## Official Wireless Application Protocol: The Complete Standard with Searchable CD-ROM

Available for the first time in book and CD form, the complete, unabridged standard of the breakthrough wireless technology standard. The Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) is the first open, license-free standard which allows for the first time any brand of wireless device to talk to another



across all networks worldwide. The potential for new applications using this protocol is enormous. Unwired Planet is the firm that developed WAP with AT&T Wireless, Motorola, Nokia, and Ericsson. In this, the first of a three-book series on WAP, they provide the definitive reference of the standard. CD-ROM provides the unabridged specification for quick reference

UK Price: £45.50 Europe £47.00 ROW £49.50

\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\*

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

Official Wireless Application Protocol

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

available in Form A with an optional diode. It is 0.635cm wide and 2.06cm long with 0.5cm spacing between the four leads. Contact rating is 10W and it provides up to 200V or 0.5A switching. Coto Technology is for security, industrial and telecoms applications.  
Coto Technology  
Tel: 001 401 943 2686  
Enquiry No 531



#### Protocol controller IC

Infineon has introduced a multi-channel network interface controller, the Munich 128x PEB20324, for datacomms and telecoms. It can handle up to 128 full duplex serial PCM channels. It combines four independent 24132-channel HDLC controllers each with a dedicated 64-channel DMA controller and a serial PCM interface controller. Processed data is transferred to host memory via the PCI 2.1 interface or demultiplexed bus interface. The IC performs layer-two HDLC formatting and deformatting at data rates from 8kbit/s to 2048Mbit/s or V.11 OIX.30 protocols up to data rates of 38.4kbit/s.  
Infineon Technologies  
Tel: 0990 550 500  
Enquiry No 534

#### 16-bit transceiver

Vitesse Semiconductor has introduced a 16-bit transceiver for telecoms backplane applications that do not require tight jitter specifications. The VSC7164 incorporates four functions - multiplexer, demultiplexer, clock recovery unit (CRU) and clock multiplication unit (CMU). It serialises a 16-bit data bus at 155.52Mbit/s onto



redundant PECL outputs at 2.488Gbit/s. The integrated CMU generates the 2.488GHz clock from either a 77.76 or 155.52MHz reference clock input. Serial 2.488Gbit/s data on the selected redundant input buffer is recovered in the digital CRU. The output of the CRU is deserialised onto a 16-bit data bus at 155.52MHz. It has a 3.3V supply and is packaged in a 100-pin, 14mm PQFP.  
Vitesse Semiconductor  
Tel: 01634 863494  
Enquiry No 532

#### 16-bit transceiver

Clear Logic has introduced its CL10KA family of no-NRE Asics that are functionally identical to Altera's user-programmable Flex 10KA FPGAs including pin-out and I/O characteristics. As a result, the Altera devices can be used to prototype and debug the CL devices. They use vertical link-configured Asic technology. Any IP core for the Altera architecture will function identically in the CL architecture. Once the designs have been prototyped in hardware using the FPGA, designers can send their bit streams to Clear Logic through the internet and receive Asic samples within two weeks. The CL devices consist of logic units containing a four-input look-up-table with a register. The logic units are arranged in blocks of eight with local connections between them. For every row of LBBs there is a 2kbit block of embedded SRAM.  
Clear Logic  
Tel: 001 408 361 2600  
Enquiry No 533



switches on portable CD and MD players. Options include straight or J-bent terminals, with or without ground terminals. The self-cleaning contact is rated at 50mA, 12V DC.  
Flint Distribution  
Tel: 01530 510333  
Enquiry No 535

# You Can't Buy Better!

## SIGNAL GENERATOR PRICE BLITZ

### MARCONI 2019A Synthesised Signal Generators

80kHz to 1040Mhz AM-FM-CW LCD Displays Complete with Lids etc. FULLY TESTED and Warranted

**NOW ONLY £475.00**

### MARCONI 2022E Synthesised Signal Generators

10kHz to 1010Mhz LCD Display Fitted IEEE with covers Small and Lightweight FULLY TESTED and Warranted

**NOW ONLY £495.00**

#### Frequency Counters

Racal Dana 9918  
9 segment 560Mhz £75

#### Signal Generators

Farnell PSG520  
10Mhz-520Mhz AM-FM Sinad ONLY £295  
Rohde and Schwarz APN62  
1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995  
Farnell DSG2  
Synthesised 0.1mhz to 110Khz £195  
Wavetek 155  
Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine, square, triangle £195  
Schlumberger FSD120M  
Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz steps  
Was £175... Reduced, Now ONLY £125

#### Oscilloscopes

#### TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases with Cursors, etc. Now Only £595

TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases Now Only £995

GOULD OS3500 with DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz Dual trace, Dual Timebase Was £350... Reduced, Now ONLY £250

HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage. Dual Time base Was £350... Reduced, Now ONLY £250

TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase Now Only £295

TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only for Military. Only £350

TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase Now Only £395

PHILIPS PM3217 DC-50Mhz 2 Trace 2 Timebase Only £275

GOULD OS300 DC-20Mhz 2 Trace Special ONLY £150

#### Studio Quality AUDIO Equipment

Studer A710  
Cassette desk with Dolby C. 1 ONLY £325

Uher 4000  
Report monitor portable. To 9.5ips 1 ONLY £75

#### THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Philips PM3217 Scopes  
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase  
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275



Gould OS300 Scopes  
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace  
SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150



#### Regulated Power Supplies

Thorn Automation  
Variable power supply giving 0-40 volts at 0-50 amps DC. V and I limiting (advise calling... these are heavy). 2 ONLY £125  
Lambda Labs  
LME5V 5V at 40A DC... ONLY £20  
LMD12YV 12V at 10A DC... ONLY £20  
LMB24V 24V at 1.4A DC... ONLY £7.50  
LP523 variable 0-60V at 0.9A... ONLY £45  
Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V @10A £60

#### Miscellaneous

SE labs SE7000 instrumentation recorder system  
42 channel, 8 speeds from 15/16ips to 120ips, 1in tape complete with SE7000 patch panel... 1 ONLY £500  
GIGA Pulse internal counter 2-8Ghz ONLY £150  
Fluke 80-40K  
High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased. NEW £45  
Beckman Industrial HD110  
LCD Multimeters in Leather case, 1000V, 10A ONLY £50

Robinair 14950A  
Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in Leather case ONLY £35  
Robin 3111V  
Insulation/Continuity tester, cased ONLY £75  
ELF  
16mm Cine Projectors... Various... Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75  
Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

#### HIGH POWER RF ATTENUATORS

A pair of 10db oil-filled attenuators. Mounted in a common heat sink assy. Each rated at 100w 50 Ohms. BNC connectors. OK well into UHF range.  
As new condition ONLY £25

#### AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6 Multimeters... THE Standard ONLY £85

#### NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz  
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225  
DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz  
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299  
DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz  
Digital Storage twin channel  
Cursors + readouts Incl. Probes. ONLY £399  
SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.  
To 50Mhz, LED display ONLY £125

#### NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz  
Complete with adaptors  
Limit 2 sets per customer  
ONLY £9.95

## ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902

Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Ripley, Derbys (01773) 570137 and Coalville, Leicestershire (01530) 811800

Visit our Web Site: [www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk) email: [sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](mailto:sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk)

# Is your Spice simulator not quite hot enough?

## If not, read on...



Produced by the UK's leading simulation engineers, Spicycle offers...

- Analogue + mixed-mode digital simulation with SPICE and extended algebraic functions
- Schematic editing with TrueType fonts
- Drag and drop from component bins
- PCB layout facilities - optional extra
- PCB features; regional DRC, copper fill, BOM, rat's nest connectivity from schematic
- Back annotation from simulator to schematic
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Convert Spice net lists into rat's-nested schematic - reverse engineering made easy
- CAM outputs (printer, plotter, drill and Gerber)
- Re-use existing PCB layouts with Gerber import
- Hook up the simulator directly to PCB for the ultimate in design validation
- Upgradeable - buy what you need now and upgrade later

And much more. To get a better idea of the power of Spicycle, visit our web site at <http://www.spiceage.com>.

Those Engineers Ltd



**Spicycle - Professional Windows software tools for tomorrow's electronic designs.**

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.  
Tel +44 (0) 20 8906 0155 FAX +44 (0) 20 8906 0960 e-mail sales@Those-Engineers.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.122 ON REPLY CARD

**CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES**

## LAB PROG 48LV

**LOW COST - HIGH PERFORMANCE DEVICE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM**

- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3, and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices
- Built-in 240v AC/12c AC PSU
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator
- Plugs straight into the parallel port of PC or Laptop
- Download Comprehensive Device List

**Includes:**

- Connection Cable
- Diagnostic POD for Self Test
- User manual
- 3.5" diskette with software

Also Available:  
SEEPROM  
Universal EEPROM Programmer  
£49.95 +Delivery +VAT

**PREPROM EPROM, (E)EPROM, Flash EPROM Microprocessors Programmer**  
£132.00 +Delivery +VAT

**£356.00 Plus Delivery Plus VAT**

32 Broad Street, Ely, Cambs, CB7 4AN  
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710  
E-mail: Sales@Crownhill.co.uk  
[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

## Why Settle for AM when you can afford High Quality FM!

**Transmitters & Transceivers**

**418, 433, 868 & 916MHz**

**Prices from £5.00**

**Made in UK**

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas!

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail [sales@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@radtec.demon.co.uk), alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRMI



Telephone +44(0)1992 576107  
Fax +44(0)1992 561994  
<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

**Radio-Tech Limited**

Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

# Power factor

Continued from page 118

The combination of resistive power and reactive power gives rise to total power as shown in the phasor diagram, Fig. 1. It is assumed that the voltage is horizontal so that the phasor diagram shows the direction of the current.

Only the resistive power is available to the consumer. In the phasor diagram resistive, i.e. usable, power is denoted as kilowatts, or kW. The total power is normally denoted as kVA. The reactive power is denoted as kVAR.

### Phase angles

The angle between the total power and the resistive power is usually represented by the Greek letter psi,  $\psi$ . The ratio of resistive to total power is called the power factor and can take any value from zero representing very bad, to one representing very good. For those who still remember their high school trigonometry, this ratio is also the cosine of  $\psi$ , usually written  $\cos\psi$ . Although we have drawn the diagram with current leading, we could equally have drawn it with the current lagging. This makes no difference to the definition of power factor that can clearly not exceed 1.

There are disadvantages in having too low a power factor. Considerably more current has to be supplied than is actually used. Thus, much more demands are made on the supply equipment and on the wiring of the consumer. Too low a power factor with inadequately rated wiring can give rise to overheating and even fires.

There can be a voltage drop at the consumer's outlet due to excessive current in the supply. The electricity supply companies do not like this as they too have to use much higher rated wiring than they would need and are supplying electric current that they do not get paid for. Supply companies lay down minimum power factors for their customers and usually extract hefty payments from those not conforming.

There used to be myths floating around, certainly in SE Lancashire 50 years ago, that it was possible to cheat the supply company by putting a large capacitance or inductance in series with one's supply. This was usually fostered by stories in the tabloid press about strangers offering devices in the

local pub that would enable one to reduce ones electricity bill.

However, as you can see from the phasor diagram, one can certainly take more electricity from the supply, but there is no way one can reduce the bill using the same apparatus. On the contrary. Any added capacitance or inductance will have some resistance associated with it. While of no use to the consumer, it will in fact increase his or her electricity bill, and the chance of overloading the wiring.

### So how do I measure it?

The measurement of power factor is important not only for the supplier, but also for the consumer. We have designed and built a cpu controlled digital meter to measure both power factor, voltage and frequency of the supply.

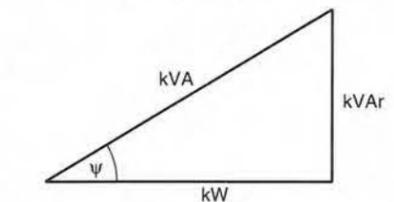


Fig. 1. A combination of resistive and reactive power gives rise to total power.

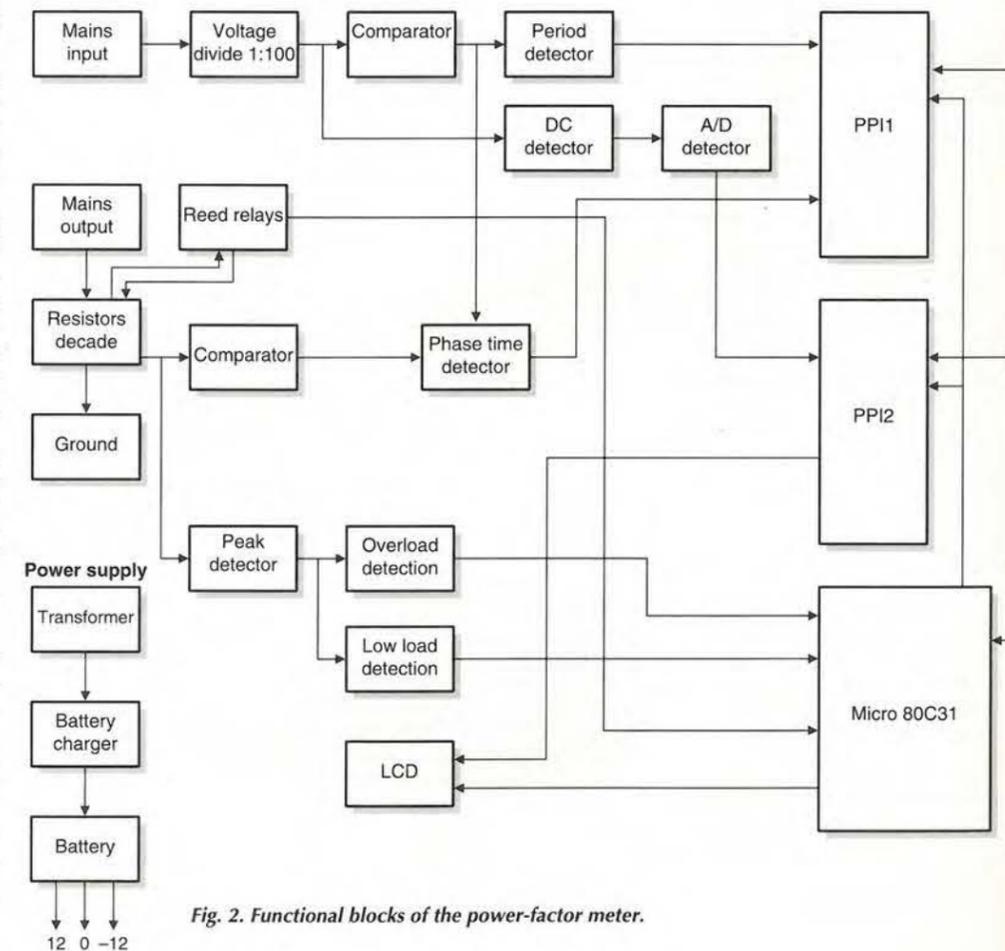


Fig. 2. Functional blocks of the power-factor meter.

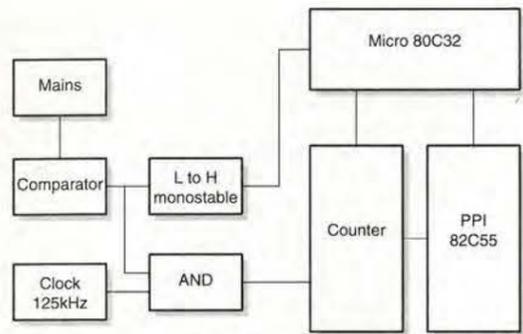


Fig. 3. Elements of the circuit involved in frequency measurement.

these two states. Knowing the frequency of the pulses and the frequency of the supply, which is also measured, this interval is converted into a phase angle or power factor

As the main interest in this device would presumably be in countries with rather erratic supply, we have also included a rechargeable battery. It is possible that at the extremes of low voltage and erratic frequency, the device would not work well without it.

The circuit diagram consists of several sub-modules. These are the external load for inputting the mains voltage and current, the frequency and

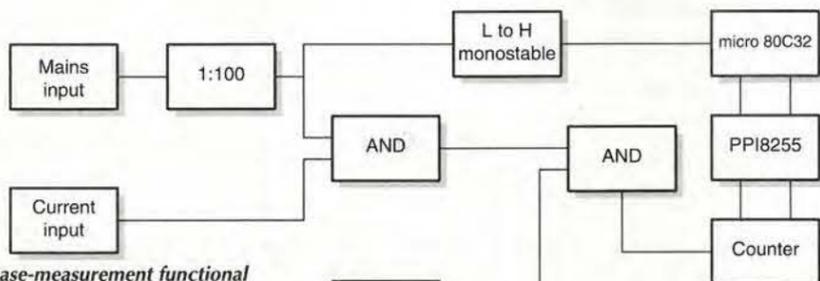


Fig. 4. Phase-measurement functional blocks.

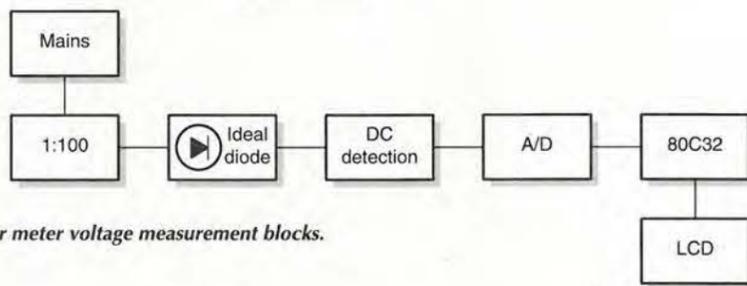


Fig. 5. Power-factor meter voltage measurement blocks.

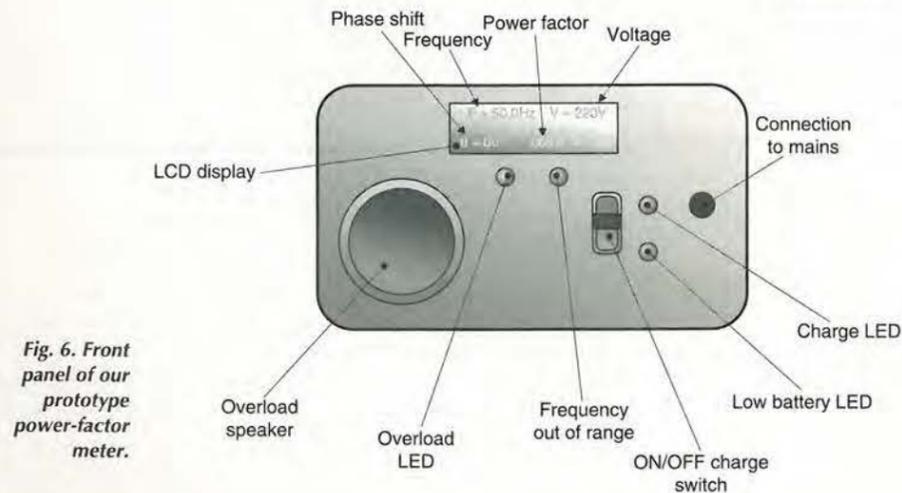


Fig. 6. Front panel of our prototype power-factor meter.

phase detector section, the microcontroller together with its associated EPROM which contains the program to operate the instrument.

Auxiliary circuits

The crystal oscillator gives the pulses used to measure the frequency and phase differences. Other auxiliary circuits are the overload detector, the power supply and the battery charger, which can of course be omitted.

The alphanumeric LCD display made by Citizen is a sub-unit consisting of the display itself together with two onboard driver chips, HD44780A00 and HD44100H. This unit now appears to be obsolete but similar units are available from Seiko and Sanyo, with the same device number and programming. A wide range of characters is available on the display, which has a 16x2 matrix. You will need to get the data sheet to learn what codes give what alphanumeric characters.

The digital and analogue sections have their own separate earths. The instrument is shown in schematic form in Fig. 2. The units marked PPI are programmable peripheral interfaces.

Figure 3 shows in schematic form how the frequency is measured while Fig. 4 illustrates the measurement of phase. Figure 5 shows how the voltage is measured and Fig. 6 a drawing of the front panel and the LCD.

To monitor the mains it is necessary to use a number of resistors in parallel and series to allow for a large variation in voltage. We have provided three ranges,

- 0.5 to 7.5A 0.33Ω
- 7.5 to 12.5A 0.2Ω
- 12.5 to 17.5A 0.14Ω

We have included a control circuit so that if the current is too much for the lower range resistor than the others resistors are switched in using the reed relays or switched out to the lower ranges if required. If however it is not possible to find a sufficiently low resistor, i.e. there is overload, then the overload indicator light comes on and more importantly the loudspeaker emits a very loud tone.

Although we have included this section in our instrument box, this is rather problematic, as due to the high currents and voltage there is a possibility of fire. It would almost certainly

be safer to put these resistors and control in a separate grounded metal box.

Software

While the hardware of this project might seem rather complex, this is nothing in comparison to the programming. There are several hundred lines of code. It is not possible in an

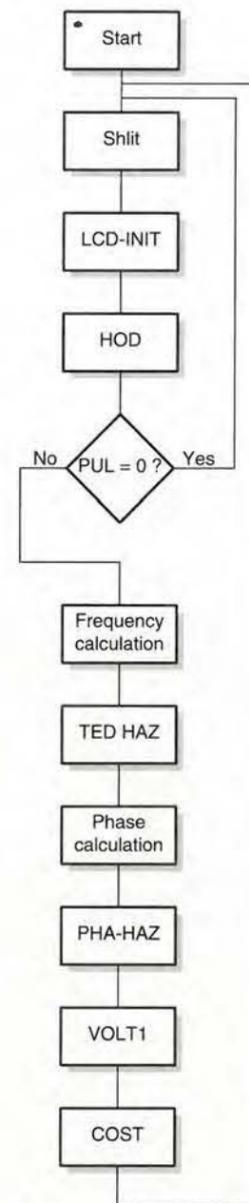


Fig. 7. Power-factor meter software flow outline. Labels in each function block represent subroutines in the source code and are explained in the text.

Hex dump of the power-factor meter's eprom.

```

000000 02 0e fd 02 0e 84 78 2f a6 8c 78 2e a6 8a 78 2d a6 8b 75 8b 00 90
000016 10 00 e0 f5 1f 90 90 00 e0 78 32 f6 d2 90 c2 90 75 8a 00 75 8c 00
00002c 05 1e e5 1e d3 94 0a 40 03 75 1e 01 22 c2 92 e5 22 90 20 00 f0 d2
000042 92 74 0a 12 0e b5 c2 92 22 d2 92 74 96 12 0e b5 75 22 01 e5 22 d3
000058 94 03 50 19 d2 92 c2 91 74 30 90 20 00 f0 74 32 12 0e b5 c2 92 78
00006e 22 74 01 26 f6 50 e0 c2 91 c2 92 74 38 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74 12
000084 0e b5 c2 92 74 08 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74 14 12 0e b5 c2 92 90 20 00
00009a 74 01 f0 d2 92 74 14 12 0e b5 c2 92 74 07 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74 14
0000b0 12 0e b5 c2 92 74 38 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74 14 12 0e b5 c2 92 74 0f
0000c6 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74 14 12 0e b5 c2 92 74 06 90 20 00 f0 d2 92 74
0000dc 14 12 0e b5 c2 92 22 c2 91 75 22 02 12 00 39 d2 91 75 22 66 12 00
0000f2 39 75 22 3d 12 00 39 ae 23 af 24 74 0a 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e c5 78
000108 2c a6 05 ed 24 30 78 2c f6 78 2c 86 22 12 00 39 ae 23 af 24 74 0a
00011e 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e f1 78 2c a6 05 ed 24 30 78 2c f6 78 2c 86 22
000134 12 00 39 22 75 22 f2 12 00 39 75 22 3d 12 00 39 ae 23 af 24 74 0a
00014a 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e c5 78 2c a6 05 ed 24 30 78 2c f6 78 2c 86 22
000160 12 00 39 ae 23 af 24 74 0a 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e f1 78 2c a6 05 ed
000176 24 30 78 2c f6 78 2c 86 22 12 00 39 75 22 df 12 00 39 d2 c2 91 75
00018c 22 02 12 00 39 d2 91 75 22 4e 12 00 39 75 22 4f 12 00 39 75 22 54
0001a2 12 00 39 75 22 20 12 00 39 75 22 43 12 00 39 75 22 4f 12 00 39 75
0001b8 22 4e 12 00 39 75 22 4e 12 00 39 75 22 45 12 00 39 75 22 43 12 00
0001ce 39 75 22 54 12 00 39 75 22 45 12 00 39 75 22 44 12 00 39 75 22 2e
0001e4 12 00 39 74 c8 12 0e c5 78 2c a6 05 ed 24 30 78 2c f6 78 2c 86 22
0001fa 40 0d a2 94 b3 40 02 d2 97 a2 94 40 02 d2 94 a2 96 b3 40 0d a2 97
000210 40 02 c2 94 a2 97 b3 40 02 c2 97 22 75 f0 f4 a4 ff ae f0 78 3a a6
000226 00 39 90 60 00 e0 78 38 fe c8 78 38 e6 75 f0 f4 a4 ff ae f0 78 3a a6
00023c 06 08 a6 07 74 ff 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e c5 78 38 a6 05 ed 75 f0 65
000252 a4 ff ae f0 78 3a a6 06 08 a6 07 74 64 8e 04 8f 05 ff 12 0e c5 ed
000268 78 38 f6 78 38 e6 75 f0 05 84 ff 7e 00 ef 75 f0 05 a4 fc af f0 78
00027e 38 a6 04 ec 75 f0 05 84 af 07 0e 00 78 39 a6 05 ed d3 94 02 40 08
000294 78 38 e6 24 05 78 38 f6 78 38 e6 75 f0 64 ff 7e 00 78 39 a6 07
0002aa ef 24 30 78 39 f6 78 39 86 22 12 00 39 78 38 e6 75 f0 64 84 af f0
0002c0 7e 00 78 38 a6 07 ef 75 f0 0a 84 ff 7c 00 78 39 a6 05 ed 24 30 78
0002d6 39 f6 78 39 86 22 12 00 39 78 38 e6 75 f0 0a 84 af f0 7e 00 78 39
0002ec a6 07 ef 24 30 78 39 f6 78 39 86 22 12 00 39 75 22 20 12 00 39 75
000302 22 76 12 00 39 22 75 22 63 12 00 39 75 22 6f 12 00 39 75 22 73 12
000318 00 39 75 22 12 00 39 75 22 3d 12 00 39 ae 23 af 24 74 06 be 00
00032e 08 d3 9f 40 04 78 3d 76 64 ae 23 af 24 74 06 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
000344 63 ae 23 af 24 74 07 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 63 ae 23 af 24 74 08 6f
00035a 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 63 ae 23 af 24 74 09 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 63 ae
000370 23 af 24 74 0a 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 62 ae 23 af 24 74 0b 6f 4e 70
000386 04 78 3d 76 62 ae 23 af 24 74 0c 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 62 ae 23 af
00039c 24 74 0d 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 61 ae 23 af 24 74 0e 6f 4e 70 04 78
0003b2 3d 76 61 ae 23 af 24 74 0f 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 61 ae 23 af 24 74
0003c8 10 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 60 ae 23 af 24 74 11 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
0003de 60 ae 23 af 24 74 12 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5f ae 23 af 24 74 13 6f
0003f4 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5f ae 23 af 24 74 14 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5e ae
00040a 23 af 24 74 14 be 00 03 9f 50 09 74 29 be 00 04 d3 9f 50 03 02 05
000420 39 ae 23 af 24 74 15 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5d ae 23 af 24 74 16 6f
000436 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5d ae 23 af 24 74 17 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5c ae
000452 23 af 24 74 18 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5b ae 23 af 24 74 19 6f 4e 70
000468 04 78 3d 76 5b ae 23 af 24 74 1a 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 5a ae 23 af
000484 24 74 1b 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 59 ae 23 af 24 74 1c 6f 4e 70 04 78
00049a 3d 76 58 ae 23 af 24 74 1d 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 57 ae 23 af 24 74
0004b4 1e 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 57 ae 23 af 24 74 1f 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
0004ba 56 ae 23 af 24 74 20 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 55 ae 23 af 24 74 21 6f
0004d0 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 54 ae 23 af 24 74 22 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 53 ae
0004e6 23 af 24 74 23 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 52 ae 23 af 24 74 24 6f 4e 70
0004fc 04 78 3d 76 51 ae 23 af 24 74 25 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 50 ae 23 af
000512 24 74 26 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 4f ae 23 af 24 74 27 6f 4e 70 04 78
000528 3d 76 4e ae 23 af 24 74 28 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 4d ae 23 af 24 74
000544 28 be 00 03 9f 50 09 74 3d be 00 04 d3 9f 50 03 02 06 69 ae 23 af
00055a 24 74 29 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 4b ae 23 af 24 74 2a 6f 4e 70 04 78
00056a 3d 76 4a ae 23 af 24 74 2b 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 49 ae 23 af 24 74
000580 2c 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 48 ae 23 af 24 74 2d 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
000596 47 ae 23 af 24 74 2e 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 46 ae 23 af 24 74 2f 6f
0005ac 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 44 ae 23 af 24 74 30 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 43 ae
0005c2 23 af 24 74 31 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 42 ae 23 af 24 74 32 6f 4e 70
0005d8 04 78 3d 76 40 ae 23 af 24 74 33 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 3f ae 23 af
0005ee 24 74 34 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 3e ae 23 af 24 74 35 6f 4e 70 04 78
000604 3d 76 3c ae 23 af 24 74 36 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 3b ae 23 af 24 74
00061a 37 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 39 ae 23 af 24 74 38 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
000630 38 ae 23 af 24 74 39 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 37 ae 23 af 24 74 3a 6f
000646 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 35 ae 23 af 24 74 3b 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 34 ae
00065c 23 af 24 74 3c 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 32 ae 23 af 24 74 3c be 00 03
000672 9f 50 09 74 5b be 00 04 d3 9f 50 03 02 08 25 ae 23 af 24 74 3d 6f
000688 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 30 ae 23 af 24 74 3e 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 2f ae
00069e 23 af 24 74 3f 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 2d ae 23 af 24 74 40 6f 4e 70
0006b4 04 78 3d 76 2c ae 23 af 24 74 41 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 2b ae 23 af
0006ca 24 74 42 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 29 ae 23 af 24 74 43 6f 4e 70 04 78
0006e0 3d 76 27 ae 23 af 24 74 44 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 26 ae 23 af 24 74
0006f6 45 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 24 ae 23 af 24 74 46 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
00070c 22 ae 23 af 24 74 47 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 21 ae 23 af 24 74 48 6f
000722 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 1f ae 23 af 24 74 49 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 1d ae
000738 23 af 24 74 4a 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 1c ae 23 af 24 74 4b 6f 4e 70
00074e 04 78 3d 76 1a ae 23 af 24 74 4c 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 18 ae 23 af
000764 24 74 4d 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 16 ae 23 af 24 74 4e 6f 4e 70 04 78
00077a 3d 76 15 ae 23 af 24 74 4f 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 13 ae 23 af 24 74
000790 50 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 11 ae 23 af 24 74 51 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76
0007a6 10 ae 23 af 24 74 52 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 0e ae 23 af 24 74 53 6f
0007bc 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 0c ae 23 af 24 74 54 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 0b ae
0007d2 23 af 24 74 55 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 09 ae 23 af 24 74 56 6f 4e 70
0007e8 04 78 3d 76 07 ae 23 af 24 74 57 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 05 ae 23 af
0007fe 24 74 58 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 03 ae 23 af 24 74 59 6f 4e 70 04 78
000814 3d 76 02 ae 23 af 24 74 5a 6f 4e 70 04 78 3d 76 00 78 3d e6 75 f0

```

Continued over page



# KELLY'S

## FREE 10 day trial CD...

From the Number One Industrial Directory.

But don't take our word for it, try it yourself! See how you can benefit from:

- Access to 118,000 UK industrial companies

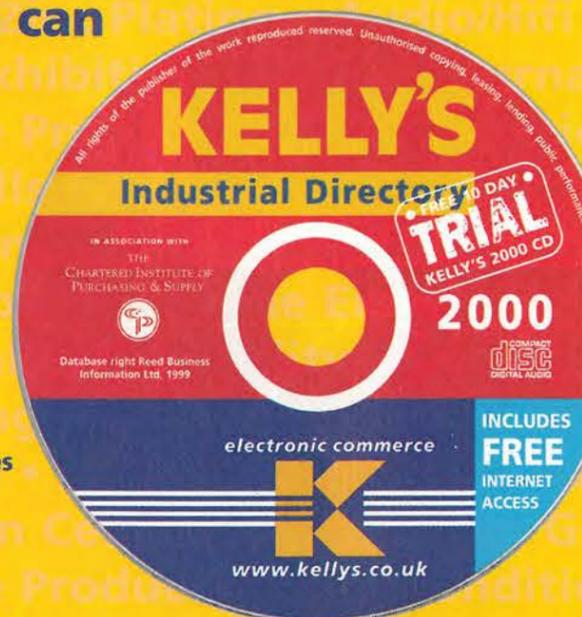
- Full company contact details and product information

- Quick and easy searching using:

Product or Service	Counties
Trade Names	Postcodes
Companies	Number of Employees
Towns	Quality Assessment

- Options to download or print information

You will find Kelly's is the only Industrial directory you'll need. So don't miss out, complete the coupon below and return to the address shown to receive a FREE 10-day trial CD. Alternatively, call or e-mail us on the following numbers...



FREE PHONE **0800 521393**

[kellys.mktg@reedinfo.co.uk](mailto:kellys.mktg@reedinfo.co.uk)

Kelly's Marketing Department  
Reed Business Information  
Windsor Court, East Grinstead House  
East Grinstead, West Sussex, RH19 1XA

Title	Forename	Surname
Position		
Company Name		
Address		
		Postcode
Telephone Number		
Fax Number		

Joe Carr presents six tips to help you get more out of your RF signal generator.

## Get more

## from your RF generator

Signal generators come in a number of different flavours, capabilities and quality levels. Some are used for troubleshooting equipment and circuits, while others are used for making more precise measurements. What they all have in common is that they produce some sort of controlled output signal.

Unfortunately, the output signal is not always clean. Although the purity of the output signal is one of the things that differentiates lower quality and higher quality generators, they all produce signals other than the one desired.

Figure 1 shows a typical spectrum output. This display is what might be seen on a spectrum analyser. The main signal is a continuous sine wave, so ideally you would expect only one single spike, with a height proportional to the output level. But there's a lot of other signals in there.

First, note that the main signal is spread out by phase noise. This noise is random variation around the main fre-

quency. When integrated over a specified bandwidth, e.g. 300 to 3000Hz, the phase noise is called residual FM.

Second, there are harmonics present. If the main signal has a frequency of  $F$ , the harmonics have frequencies of  $nF$ , where  $n$  is an integer. For example, the second harmonic is  $2F$ , and the third harmonic is  $3F$ . In many cases, the third harmonic is stronger than the second, but generally the higher harmonics are weaker than lower harmonics.

There are also sometimes sub-harmonics. These are integer quotients of the main signal. Again, if the  $F$  is the main signal frequency,  $nF/2$  represents the sub-harmonics. Typically, unless something is interfering with the output signal, sub-harmonics are not as prominent. One thing that does make sub-harmonics prominent, however, is the use of frequency multiplier or divider stages – which is the case in many modern generators.

Finally, there are miscellaneous spurious signals, or

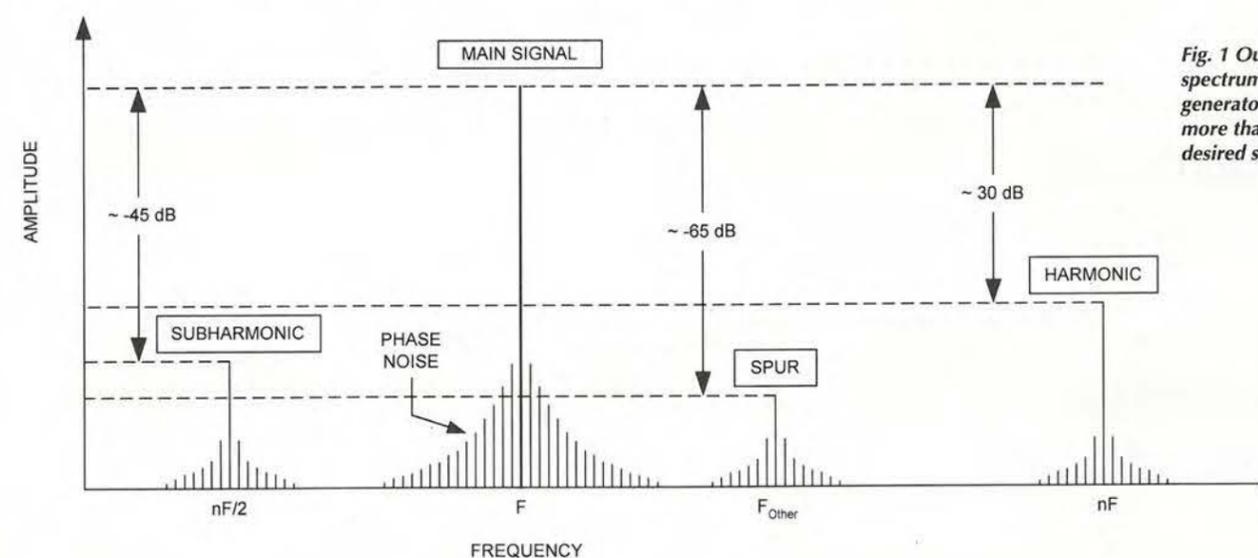


Fig. 1 Output spectrum of a signal generator contains more than the desired signal.

'spurs', found on some generators. These might be due to power supply ripple modulating the output signal, parasitic oscillations, digital noise from counter or phase-locked-loop circuits, and other sources.

**Method 1: Improving spectral purity**

Certain high quality measurements are very sensitive to extraneous signals coming out of a signal generator. Many signal generators put out harmonics that are -30dB down from the main signal, i.e. the carrier, while other signals may be either higher or lower than this level. The way to get rid of these extraneous signals is to place a frequency-selective filter between the output of the signal generator and the device under test.

Figure 2 shows the use of a low-pass filter to eliminate the harmonics and any spurs that are above the main signal. Select a filter with a -3dB point somewhere between the main signal and the first extra signal, and an attenuation slope enough to reduce the 'bad' signals as much as possible.

If there are any sub-harmonics - or spurs lower than the main signal - then either use a band-pass filter or add a high-pass filter with a -3dB cut-off between the main signal and the sub-harmonic.

There is a cautionary note, however. Real filters do not have the nice flat response seen in some textbooks. They will have pass-band ripple, and some odd responses out of band. Also, LC filters are notably

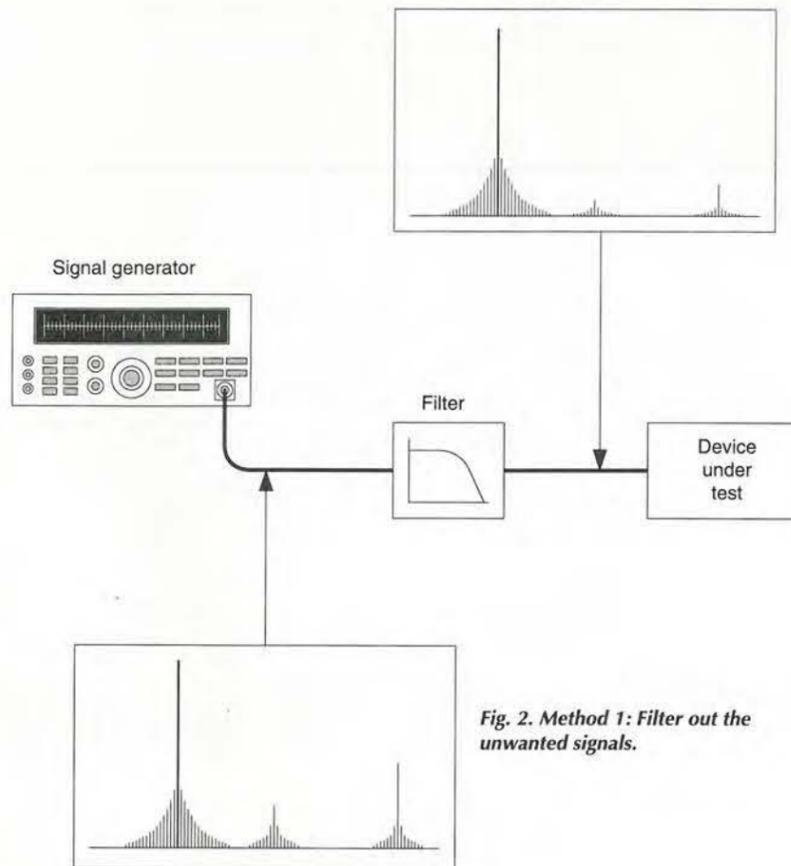


Fig. 2. Method 1: Filter out the unwanted signals.

Fig. 3. Fixing mismatch loss and error can be done by the simple expedient of adding an attenuator in the line.

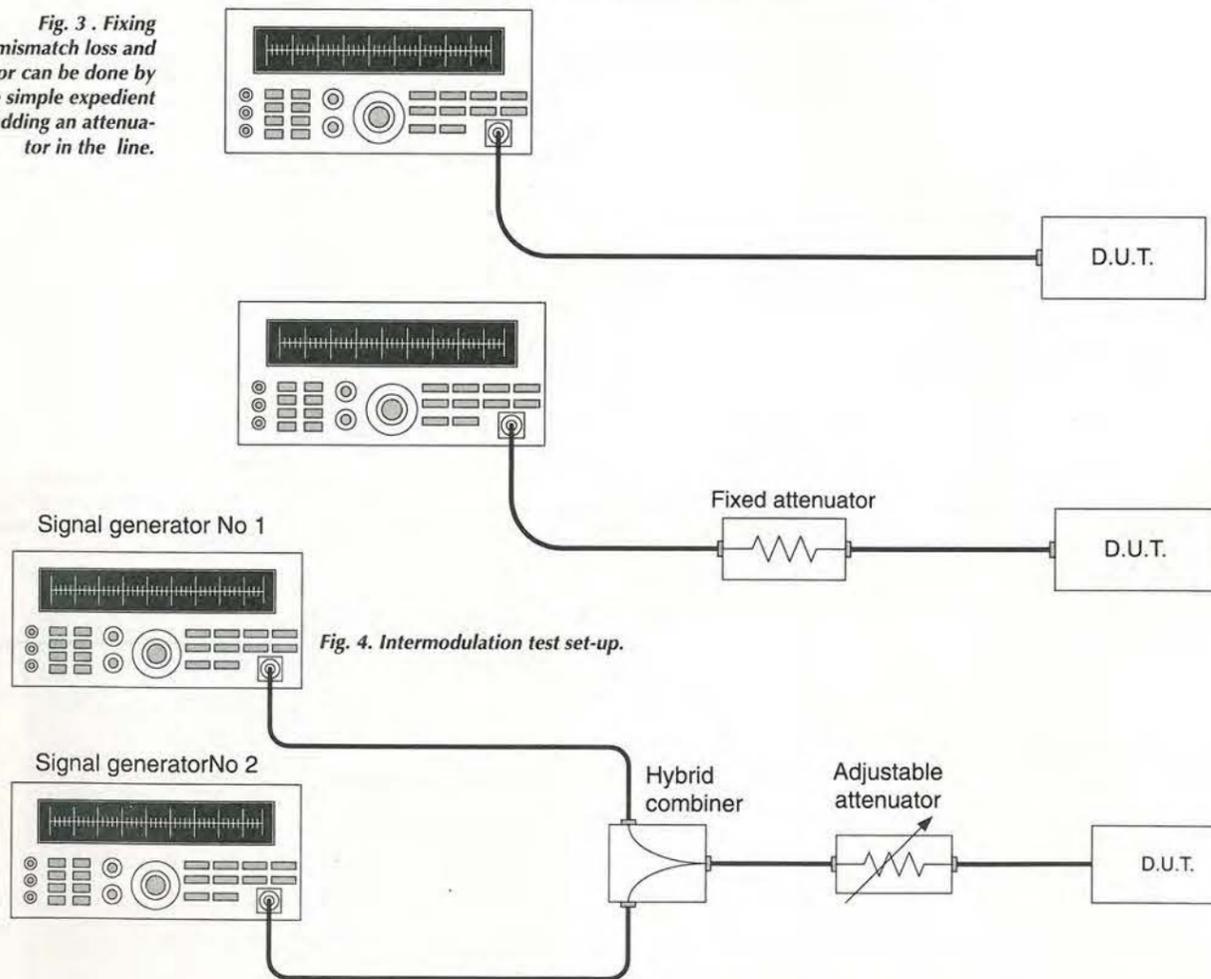


Fig. 4. Intermodulation test set-up.

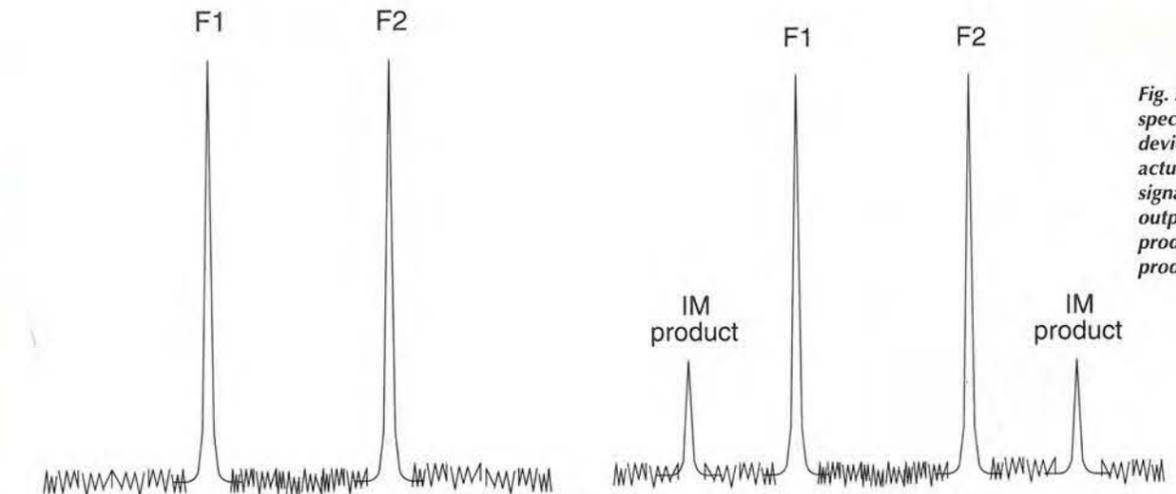


Fig. 5a). Desired spectrum applied to device being tested; b) actual spectrum if the signal generator outputs interact to produce a third-order product.

ously unpredictable when you terminate them in an impedance other than the design impedance.

Understand the pass-band response and the insertion loss of the filter before using it.

**Method 2: Improving mismatch loss**

Mismatch error occurs because the load and the signal generator are not impedance matched. In any electronic circuit, the maximum power transfer occurs when the impedances are matched. There may be an inherent mismatch problem in either the signal generator or the load, and almost certainly in the cables or other devices connected in line with the signal generator.

For example, assume a signal generator with a VSWR of 1.9:1, and a device under test with a VSWR of 1.6:1 connected in the normal way, Fig. 3a. The mismatch loss can be found once we know the reflection coefficients: source,

$$\rho_s = \frac{SWR - 1}{SWR + 1} = \frac{1.9 - 1}{1.9 + 1} = \frac{0.9}{2.9} = 0.31$$

device under test,

$$\rho_d = \frac{SWR - 1}{SWR + 1} = \frac{1.6 - 1}{1.6 + 1} = \frac{0.6}{2.6} = 0.23$$

and mismatch loss,

$$\begin{aligned} Loss_{mismatch} &= 20 \log(1 + \rho_s \rho_d) \\ &= 20 \log[1 + (0.31 \times 0.23)] \\ &= 20 \log 1.07 \\ &= 20 \times 0.03 = 0.6 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

Figure 3b) shows how to deal with this problem. Insert a 10dB fixed attenuator in line with the line between the signal generator output and the device under test. You will have to adjust the signal generator output level control 10dB higher than normal to compensate for the extra attenuation.

The reason this works is that fixed resistive attenuators tend to be designed with very low reflection coefficients. Suppose we have the same components in Fig. 3b) as in Fig. 3a), but add an attenuator with  $\rho_A = 0.31$ . The mismatch loss becomes,

$$\begin{aligned} Loss_{mismatch} &= 20 \log[1 + \{\rho_s \rho_d (\rho_A^2)\}] \\ &= 20 \log[1 + (0.31 \times 0.23 \times 0.31^2)] \\ &= 20 \log(1 + 0.0069) \\ &= 20 \times 0.003 = 0.06 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

**Method 3: Improving third-order intercept performance**

One of the most important specifications for an amplifier or radio receiver is the *third-order intercept point*, also referred to as TOIP or IP3. This specification tells you something about the device's dynamic performance - especially in the presence of multiple input signals.

If you listen to any shortwave receiver, AM or FM BCB receiver, or any scanner receiver you will realise that most

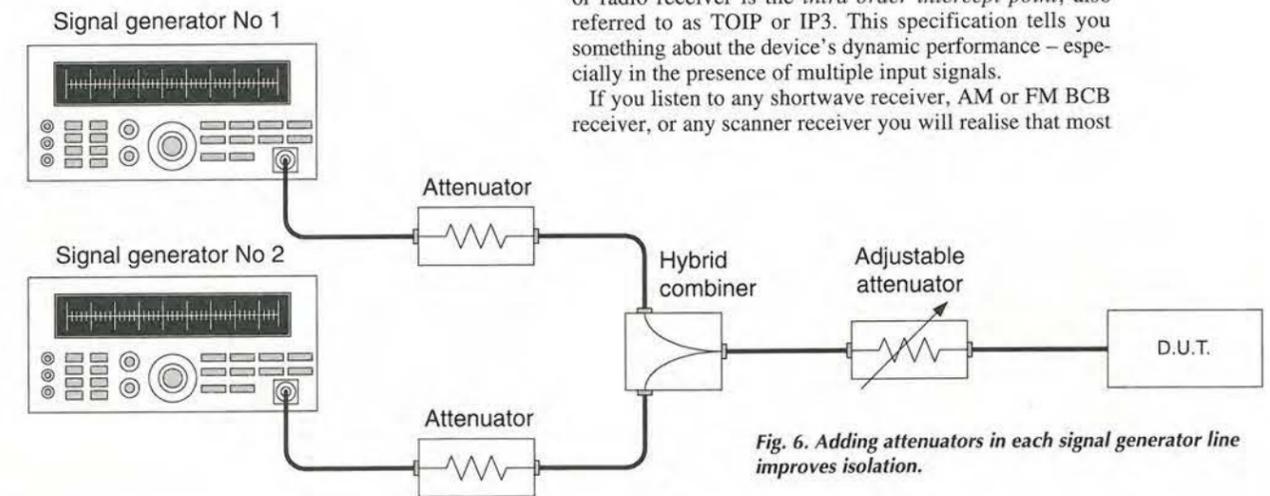


Fig. 6. Adding attenuators in each signal generator line improves isolation.

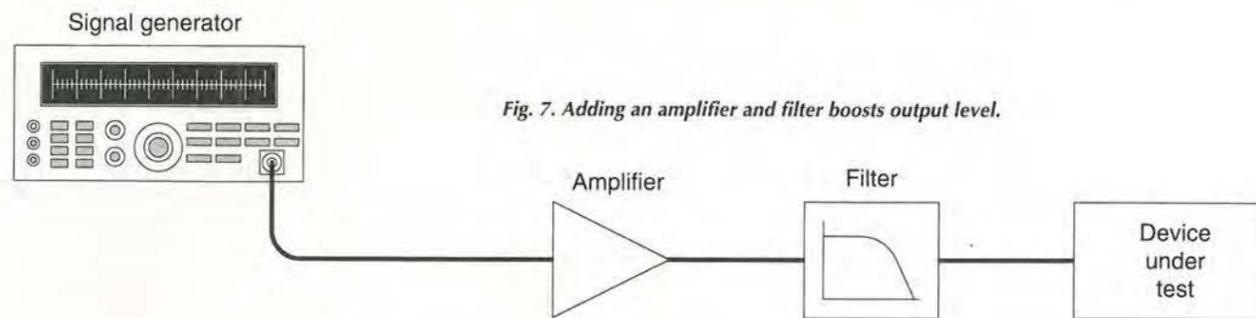
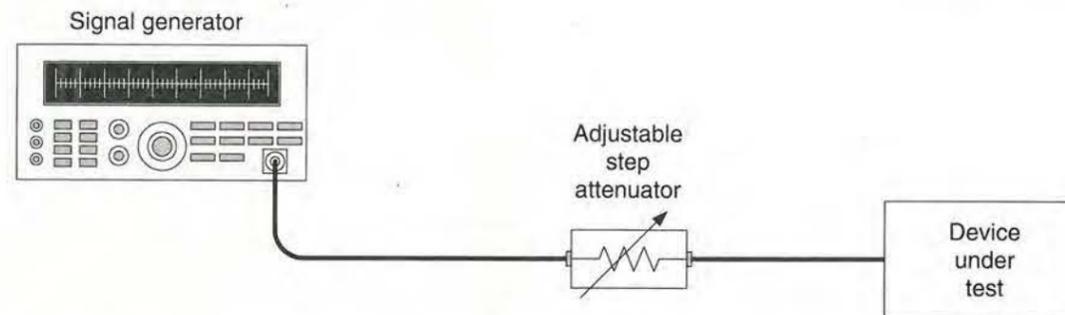


Fig. 7. Adding an amplifier and filter boosts output level.

Fig. 8. Adding a calibrated attenuator allows lower signal levels to be accommodated.



areas of the country are polluted with too many radio signals. When multiple strong signals are received at the same time, receiver or amplifier non-linearity occurs, and heterodyne products are created.

If  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  are two input signals – one of which might be the desired signal – these ‘intermodulation’ products will have frequencies equal to  $mF_1 \pm nF_2$ , where  $m$  and  $n$  are integers. The third-order harmonics are those in which  $m=2$  and  $n=1$ , or  $m=1$  and  $n=2$ , i.e.  $m+n=3$ , and these are the most difficult to handle.

The worst case is usually the  $2F_1 - F_2$  and  $2F_2 - F_1$  third-order products. This is because they will fall close to  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  and may be within the device pass-band. A problem with these products is that they increase at a rate three times the number of decibels as the fundamental signal. If  $F_1$  or  $F_2$  goes up 1dB, then the third-order products go up 3dB.

Figure 4 shows the basic set-up for measuring the third-order intercept point, and also certain other parameters. The two signal generators produce frequencies  $F_1$  and  $F_2$ . They are set to identical output levels, usually quite high such as  $-10\text{dBm}$  or  $-20\text{dBm}$ .

Initially, the receiver is tuned to one frequency,  $F_1$  for example, and a reference level established equal to the minimum discernible signal, or in some procedures an S1 signal level. The receiver is then tuned to the third-order product frequencies, and the attenuator decreased, raising signal level until the same reference level is produced. The IP3 can be calculated from these data points.

But look what happens if the signal generator is not working quite the way we hoped, Fig. 5. The spectrum of Fig. 5a) is what we hope to see. Frequencies  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  standing up smartly above the noise level – which is hopefully quite low.

Figure 5b) shows the same spectrum with the third-order intermodulation products present. When you see this at the output of an amplifier or receiver being tested, then you might assume that the intermodulation products are generated in the device under test. But not always. Sometimes, the signal from one generator gets into the output stages of the other generator, and causes an IM response that is due solely to the test set-up!

A couple of things can be done to prevent the problem. First, if the combiner used to merge the signals into one line is a resistive star type circuit, then there is only 6dB of

isolation between the ports. Using a hybrid combiner with a larger amount of port-to-port isolation helps tremendously because it reduces the signal reaching the other generator's output stages.

Another fix is to insert 10dB or 20dB fixed attenuators in each signal line, Fig. 6. These attenuators provide an additional amount of isolation between the signal generators. Of course, you will have to adjust the output levels of the signal generators to overcome the extra loss.

A cautionary note is in order: be certain that the signal generator output can be cranked up to a higher level without producing spurious output signals, harmonics and other extraneous signals. One of my own signal generators works well from 0 to 90 percent of full output, but at output levels greater than 90 percent the spectrum blossoms with unwanted signals. Ouch!

#### Method 4: Extending upper output range

Signal generator output controls are calibrated in terms of output voltage, usually microvolts or millivolts, or the power level, for example dBm, i.e. decibels relative to 1mW into 50Ω.

A typical generator produces output levels up to some value from about 0dBm or perhaps +20dBm, or some value in between. But what do you do if the signal generator maximum is, say, +10dBm, and you need a signal level of +30dBm (1W)? Or, how about the case where you have a signal generator like mine that is wonderful at lower levels, but falls apart at higher levels?

The solution is simple and obvious: amplify the output. But there are some cautions. Figure 7 shows the use of an external amplifier to boost the output level of the signal generator. Because all amplifiers can become nonlinear, and produce a bit of harmonic distortion in their own right, a low-pass filter is inserted in the path between the amplifier output and the device under test.

You must also make sure that the selected amplifier can do the job. Make sure the IP3 specification of the amplifier is sufficiently high that the signal generator cannot overdrive it. The maximum input drive level – usually specified in dBm – and the output power level – also expressed in dBm or possibly watts – must be sufficient to handle the job. Otherwise, adding the amplifier might add problems.

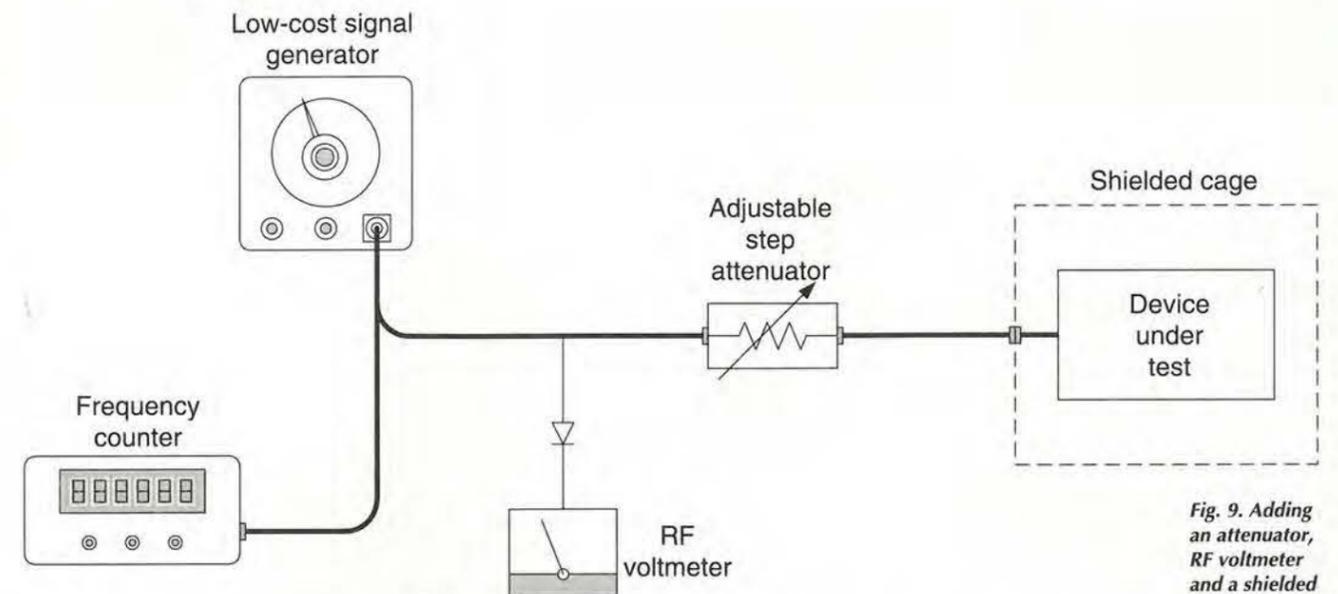


Fig. 9. Adding an attenuator, RF voltmeter and a shielded cage solves a lot of problems with cheapie generators.

#### Method 5: Reducing the output level

There are times when you might want to reduce the signal generator output level. One reason for doing this is that you need a very small signal at the device under test, but need a higher signal to act as a reference or be fed to a frequency counter.

I sometimes do this when using one of my elderly analogue signal generators. It has an inaccurate analogue frequency dial, but the output attenuator is well calibrated. To get a higher level for the counter, while providing a low level signal to the amplifier or receiver being tested, I use a set-up like Fig. 8. In other cases, you will simply need a lower signal level than the generator can provide. Figure 8 works for that purpose as well.

The attenuator should be a calibrated type. You can obtain continuously variable calibrated attenuator. These are costly, but some tend to come on to the surplus market.

A lower cost alternative is to use a precision step attenuator. These devices have switch selectable attenuation levels in various steps. The total attenuation is the sum of all the individual attenuations. You can build step attenuators, but for precision work you are well advised to buy one. The resistors for precision attenuation levels are really odd values, although they can be approximated.

#### Method 6: Using a cheapie signal generator

Many of the tests and measurements done with signal generators can only be done with rather expensive instruments. Unfortunately, a large number of people are forced to use low-cost ‘service shop’ grade signal generators. And these can be a problem.

Of course, if you are lucky enough to find surplus ‘laboratory-grade’ or military signal generators, then you are way ahead of the game. Good quality signal generators are easily found on the surplus market. I’ve seen high quality units go wanting for a buyer at hamfests, even though the asking price was quite reasonable. Indeed, a friend of mine use to make quite a living buying hamfest specials, reconditioning them, and re-selling them.

But what do you do if the only signal generator you can use is a service-grade instrument? Indeed, what’s wrong with service grade instruments?

In answer to the second question, there are a couple of

problems. First, the frequency is not well calibrated, although that can be overcome with a frequency counter. Second, the output level is not well calibrated. Indeed, there might be a single knob output control that has no markings at all, or ‘relative’ 0-9 level markings.

Finally – and here is the biggie – the output level control might be irrelevant for low-level measurements because more signal will escape around the cabinet flanges than goes through the output connector! Making a cabinet RF-tight is a pretty hard trick, and cheapie signal generators simply don’t do it very well. Of course, you could break the generator open and try shielding everything in sight.

Figure 9 shows a method for overcoming these problems. Like the previous method, this one uses a calibrated step-attenuator to set the output level. In order to make the output level mean something an RF voltmeter – or AF voltmeter if an audio generator is being used – must be connected to allow the output level to be set to a specified point.

In order to make the device under test able to handle the low signal level without being swamped by signal that escapes around the signal generator cabinet flanges a metal shield cage is used to hold the device under test.

The cage can be made of metal window screen, or perforated aluminum sheet metal available from hardware stores. As long as the box is ‘RF tight,’ i.e. it works as a reasonably decent Faraday cage, the device under test will only see signal coming through the coaxial cable, and not radiated through the air.

#### In summary

I hope that the methods discussed in this article will make it possible for you to do a lot more with your signal generator than is presently the case. Even if your signal generator is a low-cost service grade type, these methods will help. ■

# Bench testing for EMC

Ian Darney attempts to bring EMC down to Earth using a simple model structure that is easy to verify on the bench.

Confusion and frustration are the normal by-products of any attempt to glean a simple set of circuit guidelines from the literature on electromagnetic compatibility. On the practical side, a plethora of design tips and stratagems can be found, many of which conflict with other design considerations. Delving into the subject of electromagnetic theory reveals a morass of ever more complex mathematics. A simple method of applying the design process to interference problems is nowhere to be found.

The purpose of this article is to introduce such a method. The approach is based on the idea of creating an accurate circuit model of the signal coupling between cable and structure, or between conductors routed over the structure. The model can then be used to analyse the interference signals, whatever form they may take.

Conclusions of such an analysis can only be assessed in the light of practical results, and bench testing is the simplest way of obtaining such data. So, the design and use of such equipment are described too.

Confidence in the validity of the approach is established by building a test rig, measuring the coupling characteristics between a twin conductor and structure, and comparing analytical results with test data.

The key features of my approach are the utilisation of general-purpose software to analyse the results, and the simplicity and ease of use of the test equipment. This reduces EMC from a black art to a design problem.

## Background

One of the basic assumptions of circuit theory is that the voltage across any two-terminal device is a function only of the current in that device. This is in direct contradiction to the concepts of electromagnetic theory, which lead to the conclusion that the voltage of any conductor is a function of the current in all conductors.

In fact, this simplifying assumption is one of the reasons why circuit theory is the more useful. By avoiding inconsequential detail, it allows the bigger picture to become visible. Circuit diagrams enable us to visualise what is happening to the various signals in a system.

Since circuit components and electromagnetic parameters are entirely different entities, any combination can only result in confusion. Maintaining strict separation can be achieved by defining components of circuit models as being of type 'circuit', just as some numbers can be defined as being of type 'integer'.

Equations can be derived to relate the electromagnetic field round a set of conductors to the currents and voltages in those conductors. Since these are the simplest relationships possible, the parameters can be described as 'primitives'; a term borrowed from the ideas of operational systems. Primitive equations describe the behaviour of the assembly as an antenna.

In electronic systems, signals are routed from one element of the system to another on

interconnecting cables that act as multi-conductor transmission lines. The most convenient way of analysing the coupling between such signals is to define a set of loops, each loop linking a pair of conductors. Parameters involved here can be described as 'loop' impedances.

To distinguish between 'primitive', 'loop', and 'circuit', parameters, an extra letter is added to the appropriate symbol, e.g.  $L_p$ ,  $L_l$ , and  $L_c$ .

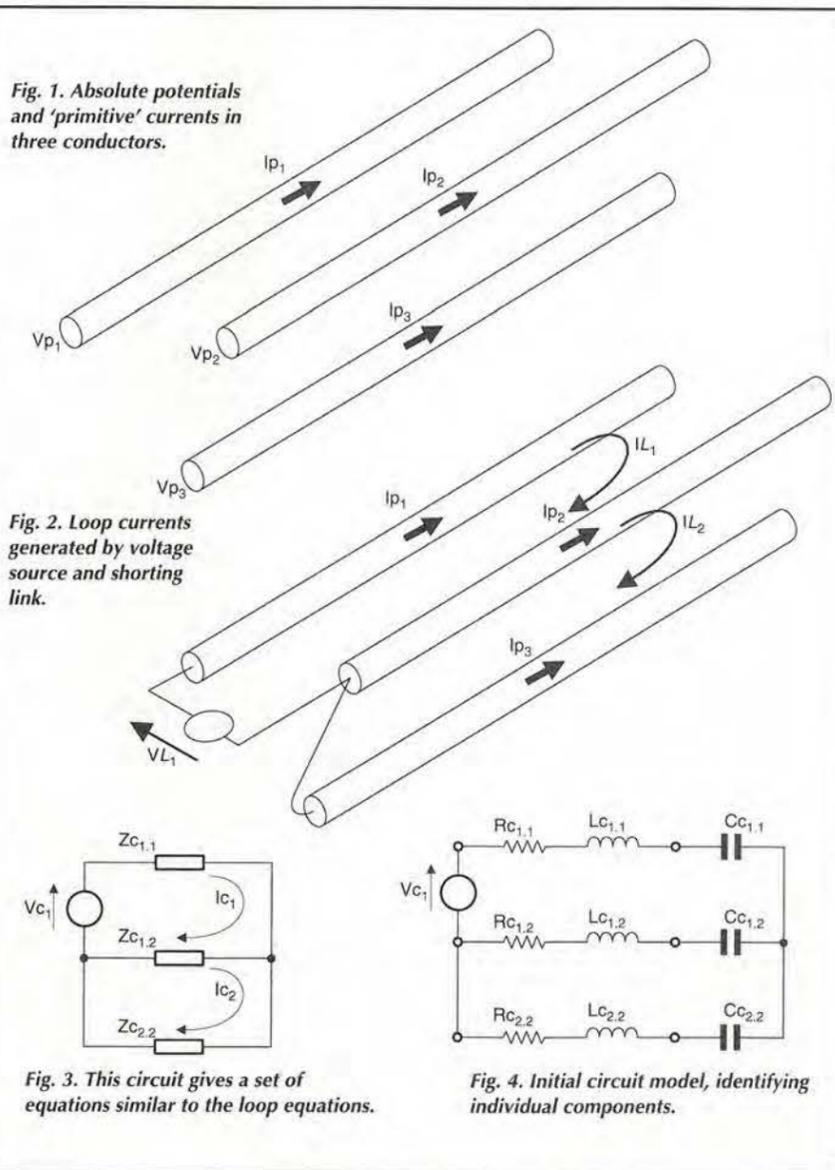


Fig. 1. Absolute potentials and 'primitive' currents in three conductors.

Fig. 2. Loop currents generated by voltage source and shunting link.

Fig. 3. This circuit gives a set of equations similar to the loop equations.

Fig. 4. Initial circuit model, identifying individual components.

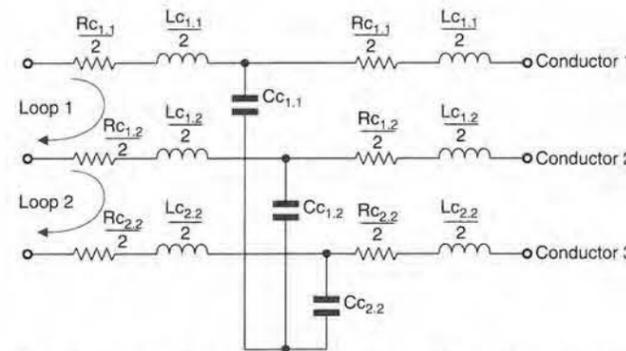


Fig. 5. The model is improved by converting each branch to a T-network.

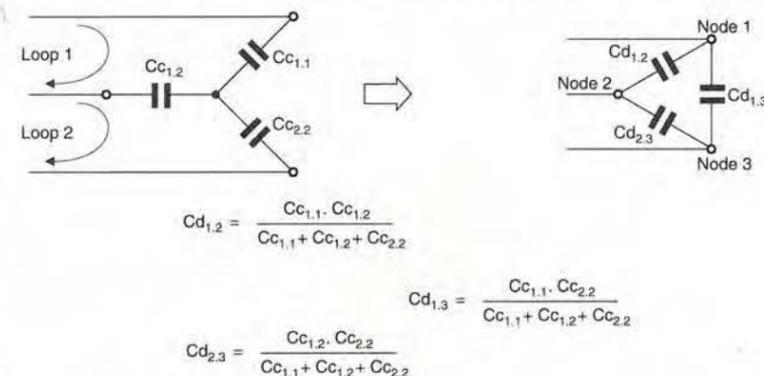


Fig. 6. Star-to-delta transformation helps visualise how a capacitor connects two conductors.

## Creating a circuit model

By using such identifiers in a systematic way, formulae can be derived for the inductors, capacitors and resistors associated with a three-conductor assembly. The procedure is set out in the panel entitled 'Formulation' and summarised in Figs 1 to 4. Note that the process does not involve anything more difficult than addition, subtraction, and substitution.

However, the response of the circuit of Fig. 4 deviates from the actual response as the frequency approaches resonance. A much better simulation can be achieved by representing each impedance as a T network, as shown in Fig. 5.

This model is perfectly adequate for analysing the performance of the assembly. However, it is more conventional to visualise capacitance as a component that couples two conductors. A star-to-delta transformation as shown on Fig. 6 takes care of this. For delta components, the component symbol is followed by the letter 'd', and the identification numbers refer to nodes.

This leads to the circuit model of Fig. 7. If the physical dimensions of the line are known, equations (8), (10), and (11) can be used to determine component values.

## Circuit analysis software

Even though the model is crude in terms of transmission-line theory, it presents a daunting challenge to anyone attempting to analyse its response, armed with only a hand calculator. Fortunately, there is no need to attempt such an exercise. Circuit analysis software<sup>1</sup> is readily available, and the processing power of desktop computers is more than adequate to the task.

With such a facility, all that is necessary is

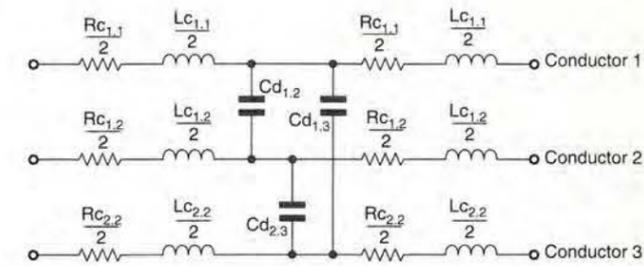


Fig. 7. General circuit model of three conductor lines.

cable under test. A strip of wood laid along the pipe was used to achieve a fixed separation between cable and structure.

The test equipment was about as simple as it could be; an oscilloscope, a signal generator, and a few locally purchased components.

## Injection transformer

A small injection transformer was constructed, using ten turns of enamelled copper wire on a toroidal core as the primary winding. This winding was connected to the output of the signal generator via a co-axial cable, Fig. 8. A 50Ω resistor was connected in parallel with the primary winding to minimise reflections at the transformer end of the cable.

To monitor the injected voltage, a tightly wound single turn of wire was added round the core, and the loop closed by 510Ω in series with 56Ω. A co-axial cable connected the output across the 56Ω to one input of the oscilloscope. The resistors act as a potential divider, and as characteristic impedance to terminate the cable. Figure 8 also defines the relationship between transformer output voltage and the oscilloscope input.

Unlike the transformers used in EMC test facilities, this transformer lacks the ability to clamp over the cable under test. From the point of view of bench testing, this is no real disadvantage. The cable can be threaded through the transformer core during assembly, and removed afterwards; a few minutes work.

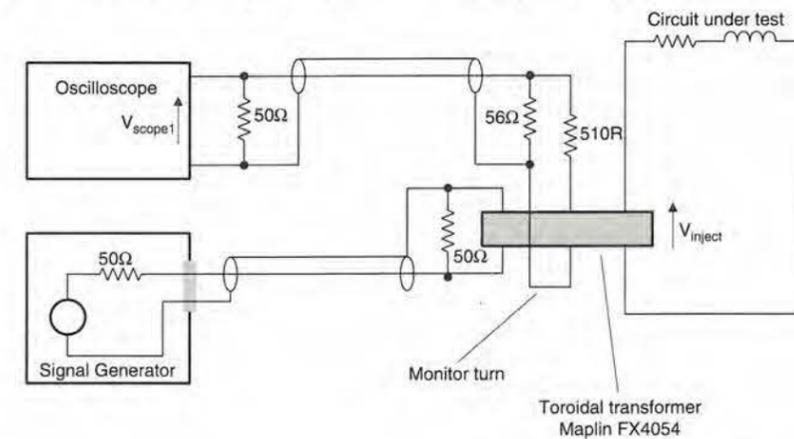
Being small, the transformer is a low power device. Operating at high power levels when investigating interference is an unsociable activity, so low power levels are desirable.

to draw the circuit on the screen and define component values. A selection is made of whether frequency analysis or transient analysis is desired, the test limits are defined, and the signals to be examined are then selected. At the touch of a key, the results are computed and presented on the screen as a smooth curve.

## Test gear

At this point, all the analytical tools have been introduced. The second half of the exercise is to design and build some test gear to allow interference coupling parameters to be measured. Such an exercise is described below.

The first step was to build a test rig. This consisted of a length of copper pipe to simulate a structure, and a wire pair to represent the



$$V_{\text{inject}} = \frac{510 + R_{\text{in}}}{R_{\text{in}}} \cdot V_{\text{scope1}} \text{ where } R_{\text{in}} = \frac{56 \cdot 50}{50 + 56}$$

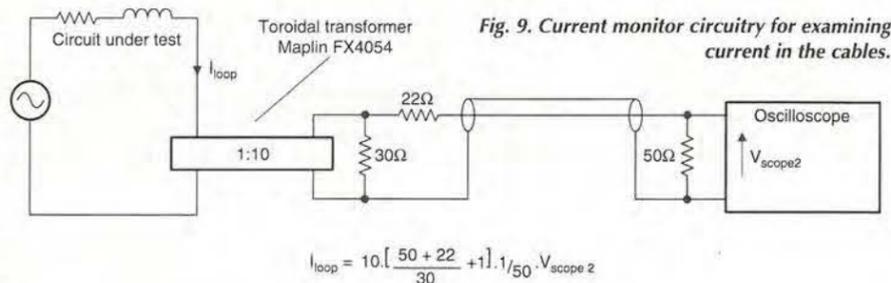
Fig. 8. Injection transformer circuitry - part of the kit needed to evaluate the model.

It is also a low-cost assembly, easy to modify to suit the application.

**Current transformer**

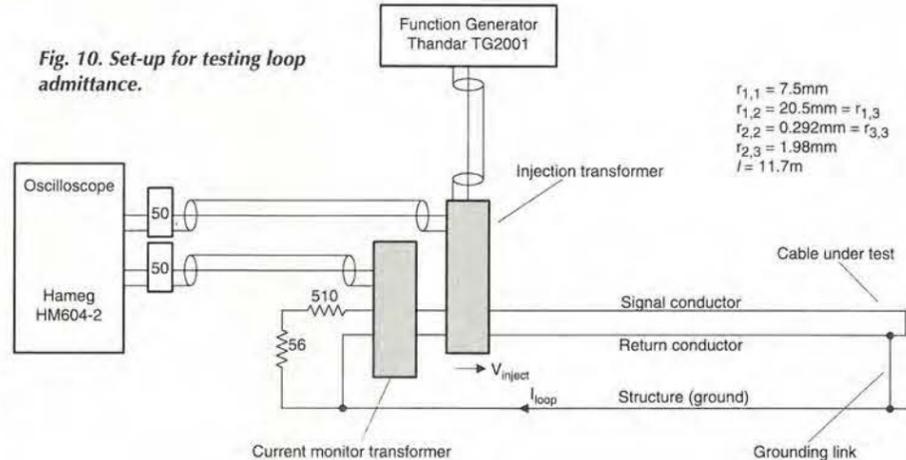
To monitor current in the cables, an identical toroid was used to construct a current transformer. This time the primary was the intended loop-under-test and the secondary was ten turns of enamelled copper wire. A 30Ω resistor was connected across the secondary, allowing any voltage across the resistor to be monitored by the oscilloscope. The 22Ω resistor was used to match the transformer termination to the co-axial line.

Figure 9 illustrates the set up, and defines the relationship between current in the cable and voltage at the oscilloscope.



$$I_{loop} = 10 \cdot \left[ \frac{50 + 22}{30} + 1 \right] \cdot \frac{1}{50} \cdot V_{scope2}$$

Fig. 10. Set-up for testing loop admittance.



$r_{1,1} = 7.5\text{mm}$   
 $r_{1,2} = 20.5\text{mm} = r_{1,3}$   
 $r_{2,2} = 0.292\text{mm} = r_{3,3}$   
 $r_{2,3} = 1.98\text{mm}$   
 $l = 11.7\text{m}$

**Loop admittance test**

The test equipment was connected to the test rig, as shown on Fig. 10. One conductor of the wire pair was connected to structure at both ends to form a loop, and simulate a 'return' conductor with both ends grounded.

The 'signal' conductor was terminated at one end in a short circuit to structure, and at the other end by a load consisting of 510Ω and 56Ω resistors in series. This load's purpose was to allow a subsequent test to measure the common mode rejection of the set-up.

The injection transformer was used to inject a sinusoidal voltage of about a volt peak to peak into the cable/structure loop, to simulate a signal induced by an external source. Such an external source could be electromagnetic radiation causing spurious currents in the structure, or an adjacent cable carrying other signals in the system.

The current transformer was used to monitor the resultant current. Measurements were carried out at a number of spot frequencies, and a record kept of frequency, input voltage, and output current. When resonance was detected, several measurements were taken at and around the peak or the trough in the response.

**Analysing the results**

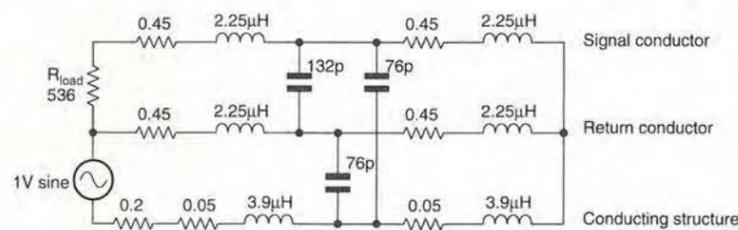
Physical data, as recorded in Fig. 10, was used to calculate component values for the circuit model of the set-up, using equations (8), (10) and (11). Then the general circuit model of Fig. 7 was converted to the specific circuit model of Fig. 11.

The model was completed by shorting the terminations at the right-hand side, adding the monitor resistors to the left-hand side, including a 1V source to represent the output of the transformer, and adding a 0.2Ω resistor to simulate the load presented by the current transformer.

Using Geseca and Spiceage, as mentioned earlier under 'Circuit analysis software', I calculated the frequency response of the model. In this case, the output selected was the current in the 0.2Ω resistor. This resulted in the solid curve of Fig. 12.

Test data was then processed to give admittance values, and the results added to the curve as a set of test points.

Fig. 11. Circuit model - twin cable - both ends grounded.



**Assessing the results**

It is immediately obvious that there is a close correlation between test results and those derived from theory. This confirms that the concepts used in the creation of the model, the physical measurements, the functioning of the test equipment, the method of measurement, and the processing of the data, were essentially correct.

The model demonstrates that the cable/structure loop behaves as a resistor, inductor, and transmission line as the frequency increases; i.e. it is applicable over a wide bandwidth.

Since all currents and voltages in the assembly are simulated, any characteristic can be investigated. This includes common-mode rejection and the effect of 'floating' either pair of cable terminals.

Using software to simulate electronic components at either end of the cable, the response to interference can also be predicted. Both frequency and transient analysis are possible.

Using the test equipment, actual response can be compared to the predictions, and the model refined. Both emission and susceptibility characteristics can be determined.

The model can be constructed from either electrical measurements or from physical data; it is not restricted to the simple configuration described here.

Common-mode current induced by 1V source

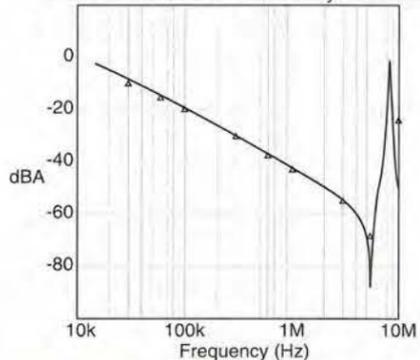


Fig. 12. Loop admittance characteristic - twin cable - both ends grounded. Solid line is theoretical, triangles represent test data.

**In summary**

I have outlined a method of creating circuit models of electromagnetic coupling in cabling, and explained how to design simple test equipment to measure that coupling.

Combining testing with modelling can solve a wide variety of EMC problems.

**Reference**

1. Geseca for Windows: 'Spiceage for Windows'. (Those Engineers Ltd, Mill Hill, London NW7 4BP).

**Working out**

Assume that the three isolated conductors of Fig. 1 represent a section of a wiring assembly. If there is current in the conductors, then there is also an electromagnetic field; and vice versa. The absolute potential of each conductor is related to the current in all three conductors by the primitive equations,

$$\begin{aligned} V_{p(1)} &= Z_{p(1,1)} \times I_{p(1)} + Z_{p(1,2)} \times I_{p(2)} + Z_{p(1,3)} \times I_{p(3)} \\ V_{p(2)} &= Z_{p(2,1)} \times I_{p(1)} + Z_{p(2,2)} \times I_{p(2)} + Z_{p(2,3)} \times I_{p(3)} \\ V_{p(3)} &= Z_{p(3,1)} \times I_{p(1)} + Z_{p(3,2)} \times I_{p(2)} + Z_{p(3,3)} \times I_{p(3)} \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

Here, the parenthesised numbers in the subscripts define the conductors. One feature of primitive impedances is that they are symmetrical; if *i* and *j* are used to identify conductors, then,

$$Z_{p(i,j)} = Z_{p(j,i)}$$

If the current is generated by a voltage source between the end terminals of conductors 1 and 2, with a short between conductors 2 and 3, as in Fig. 2, then the loop currents of Fig. 2 can be related to the primitive currents of Fig. 1.

$$\begin{aligned} I_{p(1)} &= I_{l(1)} \\ I_{p(2)} &= I_{l(2)} - I_{l(1)} \\ I_{p(3)} &= -I_{l(2)} \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

Relationships between current and voltage of equation 1 remain unaltered, so the primitive currents can be replaced by the loop currents. Loop voltages are the difference in potential between pairs of conductors, so a set of loop equations can be derived,

$$\begin{aligned} V_{l(1)} &= V_{p(1)} - V_{p(2)} = Z_{l(1,1)} \times I_{l(1)} - Z_{l(1,2)} \times I_{l(2)} \\ 0 &= V_{p(2)} - V_{p(3)} = Z_{l(2,1)} \times I_{l(1)} - Z_{l(2,2)} \times I_{l(2)} \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

where,

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{l(1,1)} &= Z_{p(1,1)} - Z_{p(1,2)} - Z_{p(2,1)} + Z_{p(2,2)} \\ Z_{l(1,2)} &= Z_{p(1,2)} - Z_{p(1,3)} - Z_{p(2,2)} + Z_{p(2,3)} = Z_{l(2,1)} \\ Z_{l(2,2)} &= Z_{p(2,2)} - Z_{p(2,3)} - Z_{p(3,2)} + Z_{p(3,3)} \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

Because primitive impedances are symmetrical, so are loop impedances. For loop parameters, the numbers in the subscripts refer to loops.

The next action is to create a circuit diagram that contains two loops, with one impedance common to both loops, Fig. 3. This is an exercise in lateral thinking, and is the most important step in the whole procedure.

Circuit equations for this model are,

$$\begin{aligned} V_{c(1)} &= (Z_{c(1,1)} + Z_{c(1,2)}) \times I_{c(1)} - Z_{c(1,2)} \times I_{c(2)} \\ 0 &= -Z_{c(1,2)} \times I_{c(1)} + (Z_{c(1,2)} + Z_{c(2,2)}) \times I_{c(2)} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

For the model to replicate the action of the twin loop assembly then mesh currents and voltages of equation set 5 must be identical to loop currents and voltages of the loop equations 3. Circuit impedances can be related to loop impedances, and hence to the primitives,

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{c(1,1)} &= Z_{l(1,1)} + Z_{l(1,2)} = Z_{p(1,1)} - Z_{p(1,2)} - Z_{p(2,1)} + Z_{p(2,2)} \\ Z_{c(1,2)} &= -Z_{l(1,2)} = Z_{p(2,2)} - Z_{p(2,3)} - Z_{p(1,2)} + Z_{p(1,3)} \\ Z_{c(2,2)} &= Z_{l(2,2)} + Z_{l(2,2)} = Z_{p(3,3)} - Z_{p(2,3)} - Z_{p(1,3)} + Z_{p(1,2)} \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

The inductance of each circuit element can be calculated by substituting, in equation set 6,

$$Z_{p(i,j)} = L_{p(i,j)} = \frac{\mu \times l}{2\pi} \left[ \ln \left( \frac{2l}{r_{i,j}} \right) - 1 \right] \quad (7)$$

where,

*l* is the length of the section,  
 $r_{i,j}$  is the separation between conductors *i* and *j*,  
 $r_{i,i}$  is the radius of conductor *i* and  
 $\mu$  is the permeability. This gives,

$$\begin{aligned} L_{c(1,1)} &= \frac{\mu \times l}{2\pi} \ln \frac{r_{1,2} \times r_{1,3}}{r_{1,1} \times r_{2,3}} \\ L_{c(1,2)} &= \frac{\mu \times l}{2\pi} \ln \frac{r_{1,2} \times r_{2,3}}{r_{2,2} \times r_{1,3}} \\ L_{c(2,2)} &= \frac{\mu \times l}{2\pi} \ln \frac{r_{1,3} \times r_{2,3}}{r_{3,3} \times r_{1,2}} \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

Capacitors can be calculated by substituting, in equation set 6,

$$Z_{p(i,j)} = \frac{1}{C_{p(i,j)}} = \frac{1}{2\pi\epsilon l} \times \ln \frac{1}{r_{i,j}} \quad (9)$$

Here,  $\epsilon$  is the permittivity. This gives,

$$\begin{aligned} C_{c(1,1)} &= \frac{2\pi \times \epsilon \times l}{\ln \frac{r_{1,2} \times r_{1,3}}{r_{1,1} \times r_{2,3}}} \\ C_{c(1,2)} &= \frac{2\pi \times \epsilon \times l}{\ln \frac{r_{1,2} \times r_{2,3}}{r_{2,2} \times r_{1,3}}} \\ C_{c(2,2)} &= \frac{2\pi \times \epsilon \times l}{\ln \frac{r_{1,3} \times r_{2,3}}{r_{3,3} \times r_{1,2}}} \end{aligned} \quad (10)$$

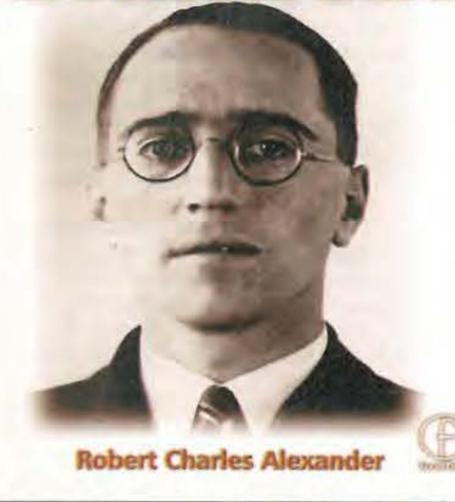
Resistors can be obtained by inspecting equation set 6 and then calculating end-to-end resistance,

$$\begin{aligned} R_{c(1,1)} &= R_{p(1,1)} = \frac{\rho \times l}{\pi(r_{1,1})^2} \\ R_{c(1,2)} &= R_{p(2,2)} = \frac{\rho \times l}{\pi(r_{2,2})^2} \\ R_{c(2,2)} &= R_{p(3,3)} = \frac{\rho \times l}{\pi(r_{3,3})^2} \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

Here,  $\rho$  is the resistivity of the conductors. If each impedance of Fig. 3 is represented by *R*, *L* and *C* in series, then Fig. 4 is the result.

# BOOK TO BUY

## THE INVENTOR OF STEREO The Life and Works of Alan Dower Blumlein



Robert Charles Alexander

# 10% DISCOUNT

Reader price £27

Post your completed order form to:-

Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order: 020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111

Delivery please add the following to your order to cover delivery of your books.

UK customers add £2.50. All other countries add £3.50

### How to pay (Blumlein)

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card  
 Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Send my order to: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

This book is the definitive study of the life and works of one of Britain's most important inventors who, due to a cruel set of circumstances, has all but been overlooked by history.

Alan Dower Blumlein led an extraordinary life in which his inventive output rate easily surpassed that of Edison, but whose early death during the darkest days of World War Two led to a shroud of secrecy which has covered his life and achievements ever since.

His 1931 Patent for a Binaural Recording System was so revolutionary that most of his contemporaries regarded it as more than 20 years ahead of its time. Even years after his death, the full magnitude of its detail had not been fully utilized. Among his 128 patents are the principal electronic circuits critical to the development of the world's first electronic television system. During his short working life, Blumlein produced patent after patent breaking entirely new ground in electronic and audio engineering.

During the Second World War, Alan Blumlein was deeply engaged in the very secret work of radar development and contributed enormously to the system eventually to become 'H2S' - blind-bombing radar. Tragically, during an experimental H2S flight in June 1942, the Halifax bomber in which Blumlein and several colleagues were flying, crashed and all aboard were killed. He was just days short of his thirty-ninth birthday.

For many years there have been rumours about a biography of Alan Blumlein, yet none has been forthcoming. This is the world's first study of a man whose achievements should rank among those of the greatest Britain has produced. This book provides detailed knowledge of every one of his patents and the process behind them, while giving an in-depth study of the life and times of this quite extraordinary man.

### Contents

- Earliest days
- Telegraphy and telephony
- The audio patents
- Television
- EMI and the Television Commission
- The high-definition television period
- From television to radar
- The story of radar development
- H2S - The coming of centimetric radar
- The loss of Halifax V9977
- Legacy
- To Goodrich Castle and beyond

## TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane  
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK  
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978  
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk  
Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com  
Carriage: £10+VAT @ 17.5% to be added to all UK orders  
Overseas orders welcome - Please call

ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE  
We now accept all major credit cards - Visit our NEW Web Site

### JUST ARRIVED

Advantest TR4131 Spectrum Analyzer 10kHz-3.5GHz	£3,000.00
HP8591A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-1.8GHz HP1B Interface	£3,000.00
HP8588A Spectrum Analyzer 100kHz-1.5GHz	£4,750.00
Anritsu MS2601A Spectrum Analyzer 100kHz-2.2GHz + TG	£4,750.00
Tektronix 1502B TOR Cable Tester	£1,900.00
HP8733B RF Network Analyzer 300kHz-8GHz + HP8564A	£6,750.00
Electrohome Marquae 8500 CRT based projector	£200.00
Electrohome Marquae 7500 CRT based projector	£200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

Fluke 45 Dual Display Multimeter	£350.00
Fluke 77 Multimeter	£85.00
Fluke 79 Multimeter + Capacitance	£85.00
Graphtek Mark DMS 1000 Data Management System	POA
HP 8157A Optical Attenuator 1300/1550nm HP1B	POA
HP 8447F Power Amplifier	£900.00
LISN Line Impedance Stabilisation Network 2kHz-1GHz	£300.00
Megger Pat Tester	£300.00
Megger 8151 Digital Milliohm Meter	£300.00
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	£400.00
Philips PM6303 Automatic RCL Meter	£400.00
Quarlock 2A Off Air Frequency Standard 1, 5 & 10MHz	£275.00
Tektronix AB902B Isolator	£300.00
Tektronix AM503A Current Probe + A6303 Probe + TMS02A	£1,200.00
Tektronix CT4 Current Probe	£300.00
Wayne Kerr 4225 RCL Bridge	£400.00

### POWER SUPPLIES

EMS 600V 5A DC Power Supply	POA
Farnell 30100 30V 100A	£700.00
Farnell 6025 0-30V 0-25A Metered	£400.00
Farnell L30BT 0-30V 1A x 2	£75.00
Farnell L30DT 0-30V 0-2A x 2	£85.00
HP T5V70 MK2 Stabilised Power Supply	£180.00
General Radio 1285A DC Power Supply 0-40V 0-5A	£475.00
HP 8018A AutoRanging Power Supply 1V-200V, 1-0-17A	£650.00
HP 8059A System DC Electronic Load	£700.00
HP 8181 DC Current Source 0-100V 0-250mA	£300.00
HP 8264B 0-20V 0-20A	£250.00
Philips FE142 0-20V 0-20A	£150.00
Power Ten 0-30V 0-20A	£300.00
Powerline LABS10 0-30V 0-10A	£300.00
Powerline LABS32 5V-5A, 15V-0.5A, 15V-0.5A, 0-30V-2A	£200.00
Powerline Electronics 0-20V 0-10A	£175.00
Sorensen 820V 16A DC Power Supply	POA
Thurley Thandar PL3300P 32V 3A x 2 GPIB/RS232 DC Power Supply	£350.00
Thurley Thandar PL3300M 32V 3A x 2	£150.00
Thurley Thandar TS1542S 15V 4A x 2	POA
Thurley Thandar TS3022S 30V 2A x 2	£150.00

### SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Anritsu MS2633A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-8.1GHz	£7,250.00
Anritsu MS5542 Radio Communications Analyzer 25MHz-1GHz	£1,200.00
Anritsu MS620 Spectrum Analyzer + Tracking Generator	£1,200.00
B&K 2033 Signal Analyzer	£2,000.00
B&K 2636 Measuring Amplifier	£2,500.00
B&K 5935 Dual Microphone Supply	£650.00
HP 1659B Logic Analyzer	£3,000.00
HP 2544 Distortion Analyzer	£250.00
HP 338A Distortion Measuring Set	£750.00
HP 3561A Dynamics Signal Analyzer	£3,750.00
HP 3582A 25kHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600.00
HP 3582A 10kHz-150MHz Spectrum Analyzer	POA
HP 4192A Low Frequency Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz	£4,750.00
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter	£5,000.00
HP 432A Power Meter + HP478A Sensor	£250.00
HP 435B Power Meter + HP481A Sensor	£500.00
HP 436A Power Meter	£700.00
HP 853A Digital Mainframe + HP858B Plug-in 100kHz-1.5GHz	£1,200.00
HP 8756A Scaler/Network Analyzer	£850.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer	£1,500.00
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer	£2,500.00
HP 8909A Vector Analyzer	£5,000.00
IFR A7550 1GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer	£1,500.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter	£2,000.00
Marconi 2370 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600.00
Marconi 2382/2382-400MHz Spectrum Analyzer and Display	£2,200.00
Marconi 2601 True RMS Voltmeter	£500.00
Marconi 2955 Radio Comm. Test Set	£1,500.00
Marconi 8960 Power Meter + 6910 Sensor up to 20GHz	£800.00
R&S UR8 RMS Voltmeter	£800.00
R&S ZW09B Network Analyser opt: B2, B5 & B7	POA
Racal-Dana 9702 Spectrum Analyzer 0.1-100MHz	£1,250.00
Schlumberger SI4031 Stablock Coms Test Set	£3,000.00
Smith Myers AR1775 Portable Cellular Tester	£1,500.00
Solution 1250 Frequency Response Analyzer	£1,850.00
Tekeda Riken TR4172 Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1.8GHz	£6,500.00
Tektronix DA4084 Programmable Distortion Analyzer	£700.00
Wayne Kerr 3245 Precision Inductance Analyzer	£3,000.00
Wayne Kerr AMM2000G2 Automatic Modulation Meter	£1,100.00

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adnet 1100B 300kHz-650MHz	£700.00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator	£150.00
Farnell DS02 0.1MHz-110kHz Synthesised	£185.00
Flann 4311A 12-180Hz	£50.00
Fluke 8018A 1Hz-50MHz Pulse Synthesizer	£175.00
HP 11710B Down Converter (HP9640B)	£275.00
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£650.00

HP 214B Pulse Generator 100V 2A	£1,200.00
HP 3325A 1Hz-21MHz Synthesised	£1,250.00
HP 3326A Two Channel Synthesizer	£5,000.00
HP 3355A Synthesiser/Level Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 4545A 10Hz-1MHz Oscillator	£125.00
HP 854A 10MHz Test Oscillator	£225.00
HP 8005B 0.3Hz-10MHz	£300.00
HP 8008A 10Hz-20MHz	£450.00
HP 8018A 1Hz-50MHz Pulse	£450.00
HP 8091A/8092A/8093A (2) 1GHz Pulse Generator	£850.00
HP 8111A 20MHz Programmable Pulse Generator	£800.00
HP 8112A 50MHz Pulse Generator	£1,850.00
HP 8116A 50MHz Pulse/Function Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source	£1,200.00
HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator	£2,000.00
HP 8620C Sweeper Mainframe + HP86290B Plug-in (2-18.6 GHz)	£2,550.00
HP 8642M 0.1-2100MHz	£7,000.00
HP 8657A 0.1-1040MHz	£2,800.00
HP 8657B Signal Generator 0.1 to 200MHz	£4,000.00
HP 8660A Synthesised Signal Generator 1 to 1300MHz HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 8672A Synthesised Signal Generator 2-18GHz	£4,850.00
HP 8684B 5.4-12.5GHz	£1,950.00
Marconi 2015 10-50MHz	£1,100.00
Marconi 2019A 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,300.00
Marconi 2022A 10kHz-1GHz	£1,300.00
Marconi 6051 5-8.5GHz Signal Source	£200.00
Marconi 6056A 12-18GHz Signal Source	£200.00
Philips PM5150 Arbitrary Waveform Generator 20M/s	POA
Philips PMS7868 Pulse Generator 1Hz-125MHz	£1,250.00
R&S AFG Function Generator 20MHz	£2,000.00
R&S SMLU Power Signal Generator 25MHz to 1GHz Output: 330mW	£1,200.00
R&S SPF2 Digital Video Test Signal Generator	£3,000.00
Racal 9053 Two Tone	£120.00
Racal Dana 9083 Two Tone Signal Source	£275.00
Syston Counter 1702 Audio-1GHz	£600.00
Syston Donner 1720 50MHz-18GHz Signal Source GPIB	£2,000.00
Tektronix 504 0 001-240MHz	£350.00
Tektronix FG501A 2MHz Function	£250.00
Tektronix FG505 Time Base Digital	£500.00
Thurley Thandar TG330 2MHz Sweep/Function Generator	£1,400.00
Wayne Kerr 1-1000MHz Sweep	£800.00
Waytek 157 Programmable waveform	£150.00
Waytek 159 Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz	£200.00
Waytek 171 Synthesizer/Function	£400.00
Waytek 165 Sweep/Function 0-5MHz	£350.00
Waytek 2001 1-1400MHz	£600.00
Waytek 907A 7-12.4GHz	£900.00

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Fluke 98 Scopemeter 50MHz (AS NEW)	£650.00
Fluke 98 Series 2 Automotive Scope Meter/Lab Scope	£700.00
Fluke 99 Scopemeter Series 5 50MHz	£500.00
Gould (RTI) 350 50MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Gould 5110 100MHz Intelligent Oscilloscope system	£400.00
Gould OS300 20MHz	£120.00
Hatch V26F 60MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Hatch VC22 20MHz	£175.00
Hatch VC22 20MHz	£225.00
Hatch VC601S Digital Storage	£300.00
HP 1222A 10MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
HP 1728A 275MHz 2 Channel	£300.00
HP 1740A 100MHz 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 1741A 100MHz Storage 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 54111 20MHz's Digitizing Oscilloscope	£2,250.00
Isa-Tech IS640 40MHz	£200.00
Kikusui CDS340 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui CDS310 40MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Kikusui CDS310 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Philips PM3214 0-25MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
Philips PM3234 0-10MHz Oscilloscope	£80.00

Philips PM3262 100MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3264 100Hz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3267 100MHz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3205 35MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3311 0-60MHz	£200.00
Philips PM3325A 60MHz Digital Storage	£1,000.00
Philips PM 3335 60MHz 20M/s Analogue and Digital	£500.00
Philips PM 3340 25Hz Digital	£4,000.00
Philips PM3350A 50MHz Storage	£300.00
Tektronix 2205 20MHz 2 Channel	£175.00
Tektronix 2215 60MHz	£300.00
Tektronix 2225 50MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 2235 100MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 2236 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2245A 100MHz 4 Channel on screen cursors	£600.00
Tektronix 2246 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2465A/B/C 300MHz (+) From £1,500.00	
Tektronix 434 Storage	£150.00
Tektronix 465 100MHz	£250.00
Tektronix 465B DC-100MHz	£225.00
Tektronix 468 100MHz Digital Storage	£350.00
Tektronix 475 200MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 1912 10MHz 2 Channel Storage	£100.00
Tektronix TA5455 60MHz Dual Channel	£600.00
Tektronix TA5474 4 Channel 100MHz	£750.00
Tektronix TD0460 4 Channel Digitizing Oscilloscope 350MHz/100M/S GPIB + VGA	£2,250.00
Tektronix TDS200 2 Channel 100MHz 500M/S	£300.00
Tektronix TDS540 4 Channel 500MHz/150M/S VGA+GPIB	£2,250.00
Tektronix 1922N 15MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope	£150.00

### MICROWAVE

Digital Microwave Transmitter/Receiver 12GHz	£1,200.00
HP 8405 Vector Voltmeter	£250.00
HP 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.5GHz	£750.00
HP 8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12.4GHz	£600.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz	£720.00
HP 11722A Sensor Module	£600.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler	£600.00
HP 11692D Directional Coupler	£700.00
HP 3550 120dB Attenuator DC-1GHz	£300.00
HP 11752A Directional Coupler 3dB	£150.00
HP 8414A	£175.00
HP X382A Variable Attenuator 0-50dB 8.2-12.4GHz	£120.00
HP 3330AA Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-11dB	£175.00
HP 3335AA Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-11dB	£175.00
HP 3332DA Attenuator 11dB	£250.00
HP 3332E Attenuator 21dB	£250.00
HP 3332A Attenuator 120dB	£250.00
HP 3325 Frequency Meter	£200.00
HP 336A Frequency Meter 3.7-12.4GHz	£200.00
HP 5411A 2GHz S/S Test Set	£560.00
JFW Stopped Attenuator 0.9dB in 20dB steps DC-20Hz	£65.00
JFW Stopped Attenuator 0.10dB in 10dB steps DC-20Hz	£65.00
Semi-Rigid UT141A Co-Axial Cable 0-20GHz 3 metre length	£10.00

### COUNTERS

Fluke 164 Multi-Function Counter 160MHz	£600.00
HP 3355A Universal Counter HP1B	£600.00
HP 3342A 180Hz Frequency Counter	£300.00
HP 5350B 200Hz Counter HP1B + Opt: 001	£1,750.00
HP 5370A Universal Counter/Timer	£800.00
HP 5384A Frequency Counter 10Hz to 225MHz HP1B	£475.00
Philips PM650 High Resolution Programmable Counter/Timer opt: C fitted	£1,350.00
Racal 1992 Nano Second Universal Counter - Plain Version	£375.00
Racal Dana 1992 Nano Second Universal Counter GPIB + 04A Ref Oscillator	£600.00
Racal Dana 2101 Microwave Counter 10Hz to 20GHz	£1,750.00
Racal Dana 9821 10Hz-30Hz UHF Frequency Counter	£275.00
Syston Donner 6054B 10Hz to 24GHz	£1,200.00

## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

**TEKTRONIX 2445**  
4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout  
**ONLY £700**

**PHILIPS PM3217 -**  
Dual Trace 50MHz Delay  
Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover  
**£250-£300**

## Design details

### Calculating equalisation network, box 'A'

The following equations are from reference 7. First choose  $R_A$  for the desired input-impedance:

$$R_B = 2kR_A$$

$$R_C = \left(\frac{\omega_C}{\omega_E}\right)^2 R_A$$

$$C_A = \frac{2Q_{TC}(1+k)}{R_A\omega_C}$$

$$C_A = \frac{1}{2\omega_C Q_{TC} R_A (1+k)}$$

$$C_C = \left(\frac{\omega_E}{\omega_C}\right)^2 C_A$$

$$k = \frac{\omega_C - Q_{TC}}{\omega_E - Q_{TE}}$$

In practice,  $k$  must be greater than 0, which means,

$$\frac{\omega_E}{\omega_C} < \frac{Q_{TC}}{Q_{TE}} < \frac{\omega_C}{\omega_E}$$

As an example, I will show how the smallest box 'A' is calculated.

To find box-volume  $V_B$ ,

$$\text{Width} \times \text{depth} \times \text{height} = 14 \times 20 \times (80 - 3.2) \text{cm} = 21.5 \text{ litre}$$

Due to the damping material, effective box volume expands by about 20%. As the volumes of the speaker's components amount to about  $0.2V_B$ , the full value of 21.5 litre is maintained. To find total  $Q$  for the two bass speakers,<sup>15</sup>

$$f_C = f_s \sqrt{\frac{2V_{AS}}{V_B} + 1}$$

$$= 40 \text{Hz} \times \sqrt{\frac{2 \times 161}{21.5} + 1}$$

$$= 40 \text{Hz} \times 1.577 = 63.1 \text{Hz}$$

$$Q_{TC} = Q_{TS} \sqrt{\frac{2V_{AS}}{V_B} + 1}$$

$$= 0.42 \times 1.57 = 0.662$$

The necessary equalised values are,

$$f_E = 25 \text{Hz}, \quad Q_{TE} = 0.5$$

Calculated values	Actual values
$k=1.291$	-
$R_A=10 \text{k}\Omega$	$R_A=10 \text{k}\Omega$
$R_B=25.8 \text{k}\Omega$	$R_B=27 \text{k}\Omega$
$R_C=63.7 \text{k}\Omega$	$R_C=68 \text{k}\Omega$
$C_A=766 \text{nF}$	$C_A=820 \text{nF}$
$C_B=83 \text{nF}$	$C_B=82 \text{nF}$
$C_C=120 \text{nF}$	$C_C=120 \text{nF}$

Next, analysis is needed to check the deviation,

$$\omega_C = \frac{1}{R_A \sqrt{C_A C_B}}$$

$$\omega_E = \frac{1}{R_C \sqrt{C_B C_C}}$$

$$Q_{TC} = \frac{R_A}{2R_A + R_B} \sqrt{\frac{C_A}{C_B}}$$

$$Q_{TE} = \frac{R_C}{2R_C + R_B} \sqrt{\frac{C_C}{C_B}}$$

### Calculated values

$f_C=63.1 \text{Hz}$	$f_C=61.4 \text{Hz}$
$f_E=25 \text{Hz}$	$f_E=23.6 \text{Hz}$
$Q_{TC}=0.662$	$Q_{TC}=0.673$
$Q_{TE}=0.5$	$Q_{TE}=0.505$

I believe these deviations to be acceptable. You will find these values at the righthand side of Fig. 5. You should now be able to design the box with a pocket-calculator.

### Data for mid-range box 'A'

The internal volume of the 15cm diameter mid-range sphere is,

$$V_B = \frac{4}{3} \pi r^3 \approx 4.189 r^3$$

$$r = \frac{1}{2} (15 \text{cm} - 2 \times 2 \text{cm}) = 5.5 \text{cm}$$

$$V_B = 0.71 \text{ litre}$$

From Table 4, you can find that  $f_s=93 \text{Hz}$ ,  $Q_{ts}=0.33$  and  $V_{AS}=1.9 \text{litre}$ . And using the  $f_c$  equation given earlier, you get:

$$f_C = 93 \text{Hz} \times \sqrt{\frac{1.91}{0.71} + 1}$$

$$= 93 \text{Hz} \times 1.927 = 179 \text{Hz}$$

and,

$$Q_{TC} = 0.33 \times 1.927 = 0.64$$

With an  $f_C$  of 179Hz, the 400Hz corner of the mid-range speaker is a good choice. The value of  $Q_{TC}$  is slightly over the damping of a Bessel behaviour, but I can live with that.

### The Butterworth high-pass filter

Select the corner frequency  $f_{HP}$  and the value of  $R_3$  in Fig. 4a).

$$C_1 = C_2 = \frac{1}{\pi f_{HP} R_3 \sqrt{2}}$$

and,

$$R_1 \parallel R_2 = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4\pi f_{HP} C_1}$$

So with  $R_3$  at  $10 \text{k}\Omega$  and  $f_{HP}$  at  $4 \text{kHz}$ ,  $C_1=C_2=5.63 \text{nF}$  and  $R_1 \parallel R_2=5 \text{k}\Omega$  (two  $10 \text{k}\Omega$  resistors in parallel).

### The Baxandall bass control

To obtain maximum bass voltage, contact point 3 with point 2 of potentiometer  $R_{28}$  in Fig. 6b). As inversion is involved, we get:

$$A_{VIB} = -\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}$$

$$Z_1 = R_{26}$$

$$Z_2 = R_{28} \parallel XC_{14} + R_{27}$$

$$A_{VIB} = -\frac{R_{28} \times 1/j\omega C_{14} + R_{27}}{R_{26}}$$

$$= -\frac{R_{28}}{1 + j\omega C_{14} \times R_{28}} + R_{27}$$

$$= -\frac{R_{27} + R_{28} + j\omega C_{14} \times R_{27} \times R_{28}}{R_{26} \times (1 + j\omega C_{14} \times R_{28})}$$

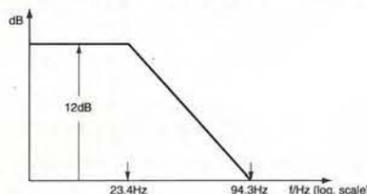
$$A_{VIB} = -\frac{R_{27} + R_{28}}{R_{26}} \times \frac{1 + j\omega C_{14} (R_{27} \parallel R_{28})}{1 + j\omega C_{14} R_{28}}$$

$$A_{V(0Hz)} = \frac{R_{27} + R_{28}}{R_{26}} = 4.0 \Rightarrow 20 \log 4.0$$

$$f_{\text{Denominator}} = \frac{1}{\omega C_{14} R_{28}} = 23.4 \text{Hz}$$

$$f_{\text{Nominator}} = \frac{1}{\omega C_{14} (R_{27} \parallel R_{28})} = 94.3 \text{Hz}$$

Now it is possible to draw Bode diagram:



### Why has the low-pass filter 6dB/octave roll-off?

To answer this, first look at a simple low-pass filter:

$$H_{HP} = \frac{sT}{1 + sT}$$

$$H_{LP} = 1 - \frac{sT}{1 + sT} = \frac{1 + sT - sT}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{1 + sT}$$

This is a first-order low-pass filter. Now take two high-pass filters in series.

$$H_{2 \times HP} = \frac{(sT)^2}{1 + 2sT + (sT)^2}$$

$$H_{2 \times LP} = \frac{1 + 2sT + (sT)^2 - (sT)^2}{1 + 2sT + (sT)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1 + 2sT}{1 + 2sT + (sT)^2}$$

If we compare this result with a Gaussian low-pass filter,

$$H_{GaussLP} = \frac{1}{1 + 2sT + (sT)^2}$$

you will see that there is no  $2sT$  term as with the simple subtraction from unity. In every case only the highest degree disappears, but the rest remain. So there is no hope of a steeper slope - sorry. In every case the correct-step behaviour is preserved. ■

Your Complete Guide To 1

# The LP Is Back!



## 35 articles!

# £9.99

+ postage & packaging

# Love vinyl?

If you treasure your vinyl collection, this book is for you. Featuring articles from the pages of the US magazine *Audio Amateur* and other sources, it contains absolutely everything the serious LP music collector needs to get the most out of both vintage records and the highest quality new pressings.

## Articles feature:

- Cleaning discs
- How to build a cleaning machine
- Calibrating and maintaining your tonearm and cartridge
- Equipment that will improve the quality of long-play record listening

Collected from the high point of this old-new again technology, *The LP is Back!* brings a wealth of information to help you keep your existing equipment in top form and help you understand and appreciate the best in new products available from cartridges to turntables. Published 1999, 160 pp., 8in by 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in, softbound.

## Fully inclusive prices:

UK	£11.49
Europe	£11.99
ROW	£13.98

### How to order:

Post the coupon to:  
The LP is back, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, or fax 0208 652 8111,  
or e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

Please make cheques payable to **Reed Business Information**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *The LP is Back!*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Or debit my Visa \_\_\_\_\_ Master Card \_\_\_\_\_ (tick one)

Card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Card-holder's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**  
 PHONE 0181 684 1166 FAX 0181 684 3056  
 DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
 TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
 1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
 24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
 email: langrex@aol.com

AZ31	8.00	KT66 Special	20.00	SZ4GT	3.00	6U8A	1.50
CL33	10.00	KT88 Special	20.00	6AQ5	2.00	6V8G	8.00
EBBCC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00	6X4	3.00
E180F	3.50	OA2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X5GT	3.00
EB10F	20.00	OB2	3.00	6AU5GT	4.00	12AT7	3.00
EABC80	4.00	OC3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AU7	3.50
EB91	1.50	OD3	3.00	6AW8A	4.00	12AX7	5.00
EBF60	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	7.50
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50	12AX7WA	6.00
ELB31	16.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA5	2.00
ECC33	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC35	12.00	PD500	3.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7	10.00
ECC81	3.00	PL36	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12BY7A	7.00
ECC82	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC83	3.00	PL504	3.00	6BW6	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC85	6.00	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC88	5.00	PL509/519	10.00	6B7GT	7.50	17ZB	27.50
ECC908	15.00	PL802	4.00	6BZ6	3.00	805	45.00
ECC98	1.50	PL802	4.00	6C7	2.00	807	7.50
ECH35	3.50	PY500A	3.00	6C7A	2.00	811A	25.00
ECH42	3.50	PY800/801	1.50	6C8A	3.00	812A	55.00
ECH81	3.00	QOV02-6	12.00	6DC6G	5.00	813	27.50
ECL82	3.50	QOV03-10	5.00	6CL6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL86	3.50	QOV03-20A	10.00	6CG7	7.50	865S	20.00
ECL88	3.50	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CH6	3.00	872A	30.00
ECL1800	25.00	U19	8.00	6CWA	6.00	831A	25.00
EF37A	3.50	UABC80	1.50	6CQ5	17.50	2050A	12.50
EF39	2.75	UC42	5.50	6CQ6B	10.00	5687WB	6.00
EF40	4.00	UCL82	2.00	6FG	8.00	5751	6.00
EF86	10.00	UCL83	2.00	6FQ7	7.50	5763	8.00
EF91	2.00	UF89	4.00	6GK6	4.00	5814A	5.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL41	12.00	6J5J	6.00	5842	12.00
EL33	15.00	UL84	3.00	6J5M	4.00	6072A	6.00
EL34	5.00	UY41	4.00	6J7	3.00	6080	6.00
EL34G	5.00	UY85	2.00	6J86A	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL36	5.00	VR105/30	3.00	6J86C	27.50	6201	8.50
EL41	3.50	VR150/30	3.00	6J86G	15.00	6336A	35.00
EL84	2.25	Z759	10.00	6K6GY	4.00	6550A	25.00
EL95	2.00	Z803U	15.00	6L6C	15.00	5883B	7.50
EL360	15.00	2D21	3.50	6L6QC	10.00	7025	15.00
EL509/519	7.50	3B28	12.00	6L6WB	10.00	7027A	26.00
EM34	25.00	4CX250B	45.00	6Q7	3.00	7360	26.00
EM81/4/7	5.00	SR4GY	7.50	6SA7	3.00	7581A	15.00
EN91	7.50	SU4G	10.00	6SC7	3.00	7586	15.00
EZ60/81	5.00	SU4GB	10.00	6SG7	3.00	7587	20.00
GZ32	8.50	SV4G	4.00	6SJ7	3.00	6SL7GT	5.00
GZ33/37	10.00	SY3GT	2.50	6SK7	3.00	6SN7GT	5.00
KT61	15.00	SZ4G	6.00				

**OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY**  
 This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed.  
 Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are now mainly original British or American brands.  
 Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.  
 P&P 1-3 valves £2.00, 4-5 valves £3.00  
 Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P

**CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY**

*for High Quality Audio Tubes*  
 The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves.  
 Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications.  
 Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY.  
 Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

**A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes**

PRE-AMP TUBES	POWER TUBES	POWER TUBES	SOCKETS ETC.
ECC81 5.00	EL34G 7.50	6336A 46.00	B9A (Chassis or PCB) 1.60
ECC82 5.00	EL34 (FESLA) 8.00	6550A 11.00	B9A (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated 3.00
ECC83 5.00	EL34 (Large Dia.) 8.50	6550A or WB 13.50	Octal (Ch or PCB) 1.80
ECC85 6.00	EL84/88G 4.70	7581A 11.00	Octal (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated 4.20
ECC88 5.00	EL509/519 13.00	807 9.00	4 Pin (Pin 3A) 3.00 inc. 3.30
ECC98 5.00	EL84/7189A 6.50	811A 11.00	4 Pin (Pin 3A) 2088 inc. 5.00
ECL82 5.00	KT66 12.00	812A 34.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) 11.00
ECL86 5.00	KT77 12.50	845 30.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) Gold Plated 15.00
EF86 5.50	KT88 (Standard) 21.00	RECTIFIER TUBES	5 Pin (for 80) 3.00
ER9F Gold Pin 10.00	KT88 (Gold Screen) 21.00	EZ80 4.00	7 Pin (for 80) 4.50
EB1CC Gold Pin 6.80	KT88 (Gold Lead/Flare) 60.00	EZ81 4.50	9 Pin (for EL, PL308, Ch or PCB) 5.00
EB2 CC Gold Pin 8.00	PL509/519 9.00	GZ32 11.00	Screening Can 2.00
EB3CC Gold Pin 7.50	2A3 (H or B Pin) 14.50	GZ33 9.50	Anode Connector (for 80) etc. 1.50
EB8CC Gold Pin 8.00	211 22.00	GZ34 6.50	Anode Connector (for EL88 etc.) 1.70
ESL7GT 4.50	6C33C-B 27.00	GZ37 6.50	Retainer (for 6L6WB etc.) 2.00
6SN7GT 5.20	6L6GC 8.00	SU4G 4.50	
6922 6.50	6L6WB/6881 11.00	SV4GT 4.50	
7025 6.50	6V8GT 5.00	SY3GT 4.50	
	6080 11.50	SZ4GT 4.50	
	6146B 10.50		

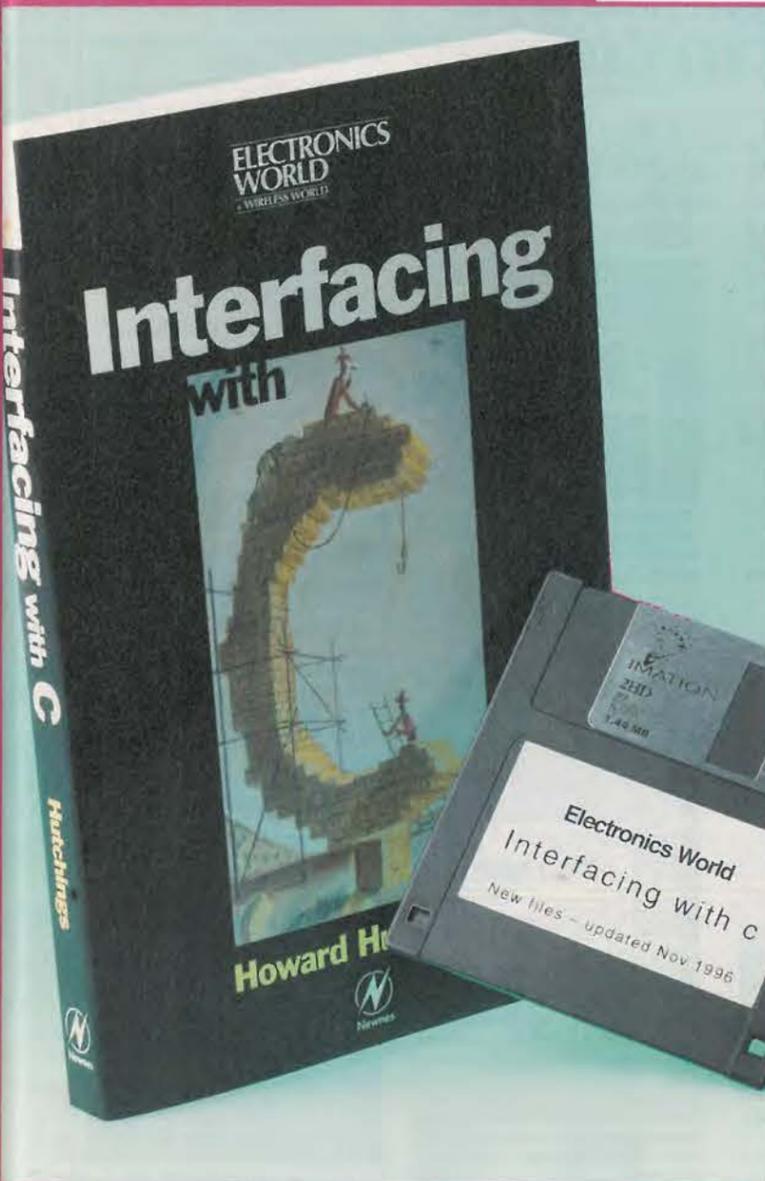
**...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).**

5ARA/GZ34 MULLARD 20.00	6B4G RAYTHEON 27.00	6SN7GT BRIMAR 5.50	13E1 STC 110.00
5R4GY RCA STC 7.00	6BWB BRIMAR 5.00	12AT7WA MULLARD 5.00	805 2700N 50.00
5R4WGY CHATHAM USA 10.00	6BX7 GT SYLVANIA 8.50	12AY7 GE SYLVANIA 7.75	5842A GEC 15.00
SU4G RCA or GE 12.00	6CG7/6FQ7 SYLVANIA 7.50	12AZ7 GE 7.50	6080W RUMSON 12.50
SY3WGT SYLVANIA 5.00	6CL6 RCA or GE 5.00	12BH7A GE or RCA 13.00	6550A GE 22.00
6AS7G RCA or SEMENS 12.00	6CWA RCA 11.00	12BY7A GE 9.00	6146B GE 17.00
6AL6WB SYLVANIA 3.50	6SL7GT STC 5.50	12E1 STC 12.50	

ASK ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST  
 Please note carriage extra + VAT (EEC only) - When ordering state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube).  
 Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS' DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY).  
 FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary.

*Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Valves!*  
 Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,  
 Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.  
 ☎ 44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

**BOOK TO BUY**



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page Interfacing with C is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new Interfacing with C will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.  
 Price £14.99.

Listings on disk - over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book Interfacing with C. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original Interfacing with C routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver.3  
 Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original Interfacing with C, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO.130 ON REPLY CARD

**RANGER XL**  
 The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package

**Too good for words**

**The New Ranger XL Series**

- Ranger 2 for Windows £170
- NEW Ranger 2XL £500
- NEW Ranger XL from £950
- FREE Website Download Demo

**SEETRAX**  
 Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ  
 Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

Email: sales@seetrax.com Website: www.seetrax.com

CIRCLE NO.131 ON REPLY CARD

**Post your completed order form to:-**  
**Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Room L333,**  
**Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please send me	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	.....	£.....
Enh. Interfacing with C book @ + disk	£22.49	.....	£.....
Interfacing with C disk @	£15.00	.....	£.....
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£3.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order Eur	£7.00	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£12.00	.....	£.....
		<b>Total</b>	<b>£.....</b>

**How to pay**

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £.....  
 (payable to Reed Business Information)

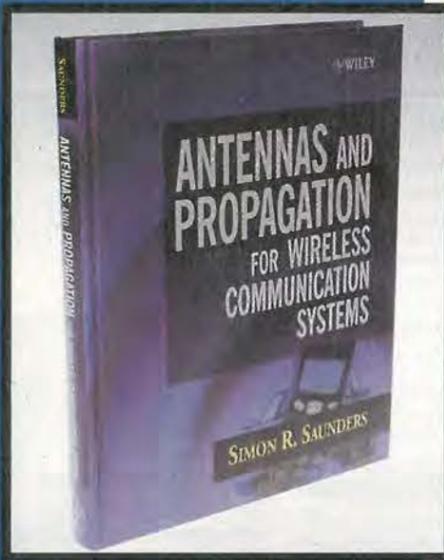
Please charge my credit/charge card  
 Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club  
 Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery



# BOOK TO BUY



## Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communication Systems

Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel. This book introduces the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile fixed contexts.

Including:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement modelling and prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells
- Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance
- Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and equalisers.

*Antennas and propagation* is a vital source of information for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postgraduate or senior undergraduate levels.

Distinctive features of this book are:

- Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation
- Extensive worked examples
- End of chapter questions
- Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless industry

### CONTENTS

Introduction: The Wireless Communication Channel ● Properties of Electromagnetic Waves ● Propagation Mechanisms ● Basic Propagation Models ● Terrestrial Fixed Links ● Satellite Fixed Links ● Macrocells ● Shadowing ● Narrowband Fast Fading ● Wideband Fast Fading Microcells ● Picocells ● Megacells ● Diversity ● Equalisers ● Adaptive Antennas ● Future Developments in the Wireless Communications Channel ● Appendices

416pp £39.95

Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order:  
020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to  
020 8652 8111

email: jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

POSTAGE FREE

For air delivery add £5.50 postage

### How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Send my order to: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

## LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS  
e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk using the subject heading 'Letters'.

### Digital TV - a botched start to the Millennium?

While digital TV offers many advantages over analogue tv in terms of picture and sound quality and programme choice, I do not consider that enough has been done to integrate the three modes of reception - namely conventional terrestrial, cable and satellite - in one receiver.

Nor has enough been done to ensure digital tv's economical servicing by the trade. I ask myself how much consideration has been given to the implications of the fact that digital tv receivers will break down, and will have to be serviced?

By the time analogue TV is discontinued, there may be as many as 40 million digital TV sets in the UK. This represents a huge volume of production, with huge potential for economies of scale if all receivers were made identical in the reception and signal processing areas. In these areas, individual manufacturers can do little to affect the outcome in terms of picture quality and appeal anyhow.

I am sure that the savings here would more than pay for the inclusion of facilities for reception of all three modes, and a diagnostic tool allowing easy servicing via a PC.

There would be no need for set-top boxes, and manufacturers would be free to choose their power supplies, tube circuitry, controls, speakers and cabinets to give their sets consumer appeal. There could be firms similar to M.C.E.S. that could repair the modules quickly and cheaply, so that those in the trade who cannot cope with SM components or digital fault diagnosis could still

get their customers' sets mended economically. A new module might even be affordable.

Digital satellite TV is chaotic, with many different encrypting systems from rival broadcasters. Most have Common Interfaces (CI), but products complying with this standard are expensive - at about £80 each.

BSkyB has given the public set-top boxes that make it difficult to access programmes from alternative sources, and that lack CI. Serious satellite viewers will need a further set-top box, and LNB and output switching - neither of which is handy or cheap.

If someone ever cracks the Videogard code used by BSkyB, users will be left with a lot of expensive junk, and providers will have to give the public more 'free' set top boxes. It would serve them right.

**Robert E Littlewood**  
Gainsborough  
Lincolnshire

### RMS power indeed

I enjoyed the two articles by Joe Carr on the measurement of RF power (Nov/Dec '99) - a topic not well understood in general. Joe displayed some considerable understanding of the topic, and yet I would venture to say has not appreciated his own mis-use of the term 'RMS power'.

RMS power is itself a valid mathematical expression, but not used in practice. RMS power is the square root of the average of the squares of a number of readings of power. It is *not* the same as the product of RMS voltage and RMS current, since the product of two RMS values is not automatically RMS itself.

The reading of power that is useful, since it indicates the

### Two gangs and the 2kΩ pot famine

Ian Hickman's distortion meter in the August 1999 issue incorporated a wire-wound 2kΩ ten-turn potentiometer. It appears that these are only available in ten-off quantities and cost over £20 each. If we receive ten or more orders for the pots, *Electronics World* will buy them in and redistribute them. Send an envelope marked 'Twin gang' with your name and address on it to Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Assuming we get enough orders we will advise each requester of the final price before ordering, provided that a daytime telephone number is given on the envelope.

### Who invented the synchrodyne?

The term 'synchrodyne' became known in Britain when D G Tucker applied it in 1947 to his novel synchronised-oscillator direct-conversion receiver. However, I have discovered that this was not the first use of the term synchrodyne.

Browsing through some old magazines in a French second-hand shop, I came across a rather grandiose full-page advertisement for a radio receiver named the 'Synchrodyne'. The magazine was *L'Illustration* for January 28 1928.

In the advertisement, the Synchrodyne is described as a superhet, designed by "the celebrated scientist Lucien Levy, rendered easy of operation by 'automatic regulation'". What this meant is not clear. There is a reference to single-knob tuning so perhaps it was merely ganged tuning.

The principle of first use would seem to give the term 'synchrodyne' to Levy, since he pre-empts Tucker's later - clearly independent - coinage of the same word. Fortunately Tucker himself suggested an alternative<sup>2</sup>. This is 'homodyne' - a term that first appeared in the pages of *Electronics World* when it was still *Wireless World*.

In 1924 F M Colebrook used the word homodyne to describe a synchronous receiver comprising a greatly oscillating reacting detector, whose frequency is synchronised by a received carrier.<sup>3</sup> Tucker proposed using 'homodyne' for the class of receivers in which demodulation is assisted by enhancing the carrier in some way.

**George Short**  
Brighton  
Sussex

### References

- 1 Tucker, D G, "The synchrodyne" *Electronic Engineering*, vol 19, p 75-76 March 1947
- 2 Tucker, D G, "The history of the homodyne and synchrodyne" *J Brit IRE* April 1954 p 143-154
- 3 Colebrook, F M "Homodyne" *Wireless World & Radio Review* 1924, vol 13 pp 645-648

This advertisement appeared in 1928 - almost two decades before Tucker applied the word 'Synchrodyne'.

**Le Roi des appareils de T.S.F.**  
C'est le "Synchrodyne" Radio-L.L.

**VOICI DES PREUVES**  
PREUVES TECHNIQUES. Les appareils de T.S.F. le plus perfectionnés, actuellement construits en un maximum dans le monde entier, sont des appareils à chargeur de fréquence. Type "Synchrodyne" (breveté français et anglais, Brevet "C.T.S."). Ce "Synchrodyne" est le meilleur appareil jamais construit. Les caractéristiques techniques de cet appareil sont les suivantes: la construction est faite en acier inoxydable, les bobinages sont en cuivre, les condensateurs sont en papier, les résistances sont en carbone, les contacts sont en platine, les interrupteurs sont en bakélite, les boutons sont en ivoire, les lampes sont des lampes à vide, les tubes sont des tubes à vide, les transformateurs sont des transformateurs à noyau en fer, les condensateurs de liaison sont des condensateurs à papier, les condensateurs de réglage sont des condensateurs à papier, les condensateurs de liaison sont des condensateurs à papier, les condensateurs de réglage sont des condensateurs à papier.

**PREUVES PRATIQUES IRRÉFUTABLES.** Dans toute la France, depuis dans le plus petit hameau, une agence fait de la vente et l'essai des appareils, et toutes les agences ont des démonstrations à domicile. Les démonstrations sont faites gratuitement. Elles ont pour but de démontrer au public que le "Synchrodyne" est le meilleur appareil jamais construit. Les démonstrations sont faites par des techniciens expérimentés, et les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil. Les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil.

**PREUVES PLUS IRRÉFUTABLES ENCORE.** Tout appareil se démontre sans difficulté par un homme de 8 ans, et change et fonctionne en deux minutes. Les appareils de T.S.F. sont faciles à utiliser et à régler. Les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil. Les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil.

Le monde entier connaît et apprécie le "Synchrodyne". Ce modèle est fabriqué par les ateliers de la Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil. Les clients sont satisfaits de la qualité et de la facilité d'utilisation de cet appareil.

**Établissements "RADIO-L.L."** 88, Rue de l'Université, 88

heating power available, is proportional to the square of RMS voltage (bolometric power principle), or the product of RMS voltage and RMS current. It is normally termed average power.  
**S. Pepper**  
 Hertford

Thanks to all of you who wrote in on this point. I did of course let the term slip through on purpose so that readers who weren't aware of the inappropriateness of RMS power could learn a valuable lesson - honest. Joe's reply to Mr Pepper was, "Good point,  $I_{rms} \times V_{rms} = P_{rms}$  only in resistive circuits." - Ed.

**How long's a centimetre in ounces?**

About 8% of males are colour blind. Nearly all clock-radios have a red LED digital display. Nearly

all video recorders have a green fluorescent display.  
 Do colour-blind males find it easier to read the time on a video recorder?  
**R N Soar**  
 Doncaster  
 South Yorkshire

**The perfect transistor is a current conveyor**

Cyril Bateman describes, 'The perfect transistor', December 1999, pp. 1049-53, which is a relatively new device from Burr Brown, the OPA660.  
 In fact the concept of the same analogue building-block, which exhibits precise unity voltage and current gain, was first proposed by Sedra and Smith in 1970<sup>1</sup> when semiconductor ICs were in their infancy. They called it a current-conveyor. At that time it was merely a

circuit concept without practical implementation. The second generation current-conveyor, or CCII, offers as much, if not more versatility than the operational amplifier. One particular advantage of the CCII is its current output capability, making it ideal for transconductance and current amplifier applications.  
 However, it was not until the development of mass-producible fully-complementary bipolar technology almost 20 years later that the capability of creating a high performance single-chip CCII became practical.  
 In 1990 working in collaboration with Elantec Inc, LTP Electronics designed and created the first monolithic dual current-conveyor, part number CCI101, which we then marketed on behalf of Elantec. Interestingly, the Burr Brown OPA660 has virtually the same

topology as our device.  
 Unfortunately when we launched the CCI101 early in the 1990s<sup>2</sup>, the electronics industry looked somewhat sceptically at this new analogue building-block. Despite many passionate enthusiasts around the world who realised the value of the CCI101, we were forced to discontinue sales as our partner manufacturer, Elantec, stopped manufacturing. This was because the volume of sales at that time was simply too low.  
 It is now 30 years since Smith and Sedra proposed the current conveyor, and though it is not being marketed as a current-conveyor, the OPA660 is just that. I am very pleased to see its arrival in the Burr Brown stable. I am sure that when applications engineers get some experience with it, they will realise its true potential and it will become as useful a part in the analogue

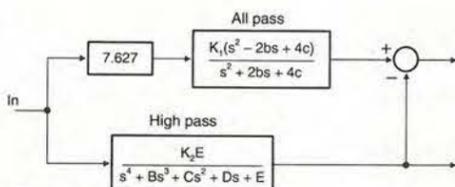
designer's tool-kit as the ubiquitous op-amp.  
**John Lidgley**  
 Professor of Electronics  
 Oxford Brookes University  
 Director of LTP Electronics Ltd,  
 Oxon

**References**  
 1. A S Sedra and K C Smith and, 'A second generation current conveyor and its applications', IEEE Transactions on Circuit Theory, Vol CT-17, pp 132-134, February 1970  
 2. C Toumazou, F J Lidgley and M A Vere Hunt, 'Advanced BJT technology makes current-conveyors a practical reality', New Electronics, March 1993, pp24 & 25

We hope to present a full article on the history, development and application of the 'perfect transistor' - the current-conveyor - in the next issue - Ed.

**Phase-linear misconception**

I think Mr de Boer's letter in the November issue misinterpreted my aim in designing the phase-linear crossover on page 779 of the September issue. The rate of attenuation of the high-pass response was not of prime concern as the design was primarily intended for an electrostatic high-frequency unit with a wide frequency response.  
 The aim was to produce a crossover with the lowest possible distortion. I would gladly trade off a 'mellow' attenuation for phase linearity, flat time delay, good damping and impulse response (virtually no ringing, undershoot, overshoot) fast rise and settling times.  
 I built the design mentioned in National Semiconductor's Audio Design handbook in 1981,



Normalised transfer functions ( $\omega_0=1$ ) of the phase-linear crossover.

but its poor sonic performance led me to design the phase-linear circuit. The old design suffered from what can only be described as 'smearing' of the signal, which made it uncomfortable to listen to over long periods.  
 Secondly, the transfer function shown by Mr de Boer is not correct as he opted to ignore the all-pass filter's effect from his version of what the high-pass output response should be - input less low-pass.  
 Normalised transfer functions ( $\omega_0=1$ ) of the phase-linear crossover are shown in the diagram. Terms b and c are the 2nd order Bessel coefficients and B, C, D, and E, are the 4th order Bessel coefficients. K is the sections gain. Ignoring the gain of 1.906, the correct high out normalised transfer function will be:

$$H_h(s) = \frac{s^2 - 6s + 12}{s^2 + 6s + 12} \cdot \frac{105}{s^4 + 10s^3 + 45s^2 + 105s + 105}$$

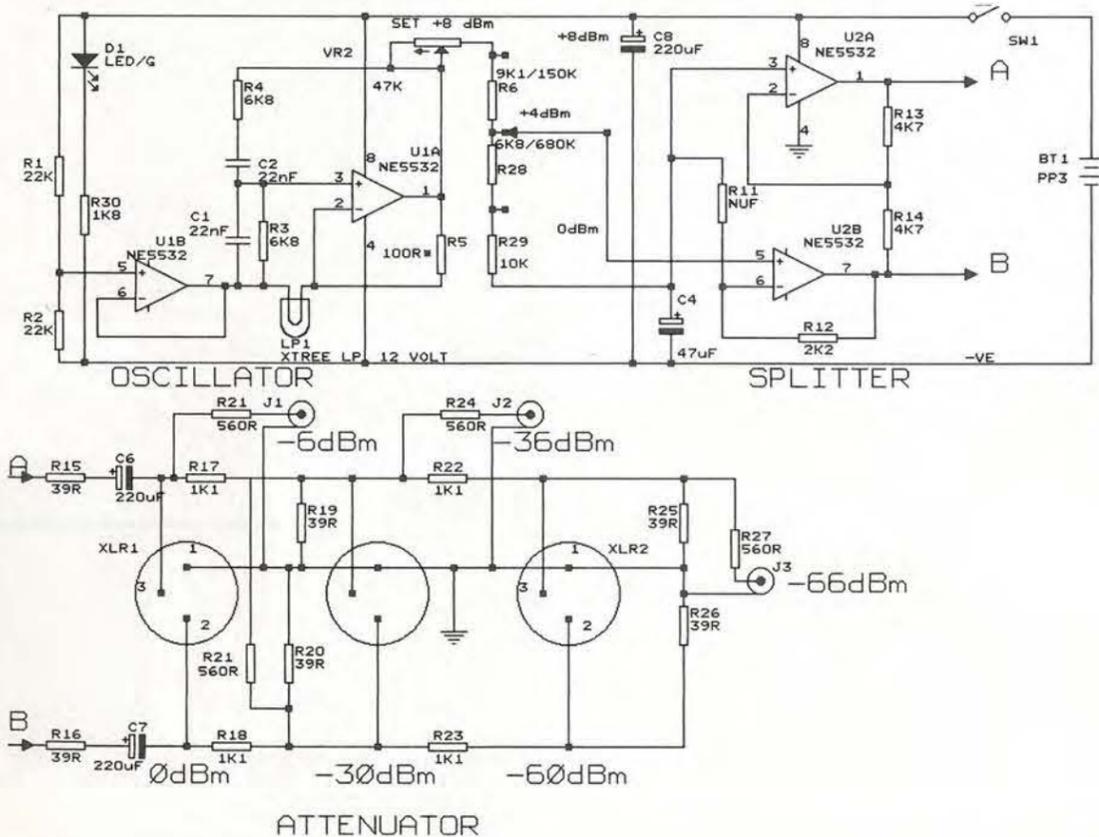
Solving this equation shows that there are zeros at the origin, which indicates that this function will act as a high-pass filter. It also has the same behaviour as the low-pass filter.  
**Peter Latsky**  
 Fordingbridge

**Wien and Christmas**

I was interested in Ian Hickman's article about Wien-bridge oscillators in the January issue. But for my needs, the R52 thermistor mentioned was rather extravagant.  
 Wanting a simple Wien oscillator as a 1kHz tone source, I found that a cheap alternative is

a 12-volt Christmas-tree lamp. Since it has a positive temperature coefficient rather than the negative one of the R53, it has to be placed in the ground leg of the feedback network, and a fixed resistor of around 100Ω is needed in the upper leg.  
 I have made two of these oscillators and they

have been very satisfactory for their purpose. Woolworths is useful source of spare lamps.  
 The circuit below shows the simple battery powered tone source with its attenuators.  
**Michael Tong**  
 Twickenham  
 Middlesex



**PIC BASIC**

The new PicBasic Pro Compiler makes it even easier for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip Technology PICmicro microcontrollers. PicBasic Pro converts your BASIC programs into files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler features: BASIC Stamp I and II commands, direct and library routine access to pins on PORTA, C, D, E, as well as PORTB, arrays, real IF...THEN...ELSE and interrupt processing in BASIC.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler gives you direct access to all of the PICmicro registers - I/O ports, A/D converters, hardware serial ports, etc. - easily and in BASIC. It automatically takes care of the page boundaries and RAM banks. It even includes built-in commands to control intelligent LCD modules, I2C Read and Write. Serial comms to 19.2K, Smart Card routines are available.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster and may be longer than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F8xx and PIC17Cxxx microcontrollers and works with most PICmicro programmers including our EPIC Plus Pocket PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler can also be used inside Microchip's MPLAB IDE. This allows programs to be edited and simulated within Windows.

PIC BASIC (Basic Stamp I compatible) - £49.95  
 PIC BASIC + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities suite £84.95  
 PIC BASIC PRO (Basic Stamp II compatible) - £149.95  
 PIC BASIC PRO + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities £184.95  
 Upgrade PIC BASIC to PIC BASIC PRO £99.95  
 EPIC PIC PROGRAMMER £49.95

Download full Compiler data sheet including manual from web site

**Crownhill Associates Ltd**  
 32 Broad Street, Ely  
 Cambridgeshire CB7 4AN  
 Tel: +44 (0)1353 666708 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710  
 E-mail: Sales@crownhill.co.uk  
 www.crownhill.co.uk

ORDER via ON-LINE CATALOGUE

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

**LOW COST Embedded Control**

...with extra BYTE!

Low cost Embedded Control Systems  
 Custom Design  
 Micro-Controllers  
 Logic Controllers  
 Data Loggers  
 Analogue & Digital I/O

**CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',  
 Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,  
 Great Dunmow, Essex  
 UK CM6 1XG  
 Tel: +44 (0) 1371 875644  
 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

## The Balance Box

Microphone or line level amplifier for balanced or unbalanced signal lines

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



- ★ Precision true floating transformerless balanced input and output at microphone or line level
- ★ Simple interfacing and conversion between balanced and unbalanced signal lines
- ★ Low noise and distortion
- ★ High common mode rejection
- ★ Switchable gain selection
- ★ Extensive RFI protection

**The Phantom Power Box - The Headphone Amplifier Box - The OneStop** DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

**Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW**  
Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223  
E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk  
Web: www.confordelec.co.uk/

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

## WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang diaty" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use ..... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00  
Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.  
47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) ..... £50.00 + VAT = £59.75  
40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole ..... £50.00 + VAT = £59.75  
40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses ..... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58  
Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed iris.  
VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle ..... £15.97 + VAT = £18.76  
VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle ..... £17.65 + VAT = £20.74  
VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle ..... £19.05 + VAT = £22.38  
VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle ..... £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses  
VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle ..... £26.43 + VAT £31.06  
VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with Iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle ..... £77.45 + VAT = £91.00  
Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk ..... £0.766 + VAT = £0.90  
With jewel case ..... £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode ..... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28  
RC300 Philips universal remote control 5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55  
Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:  
US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3), US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2), US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19), US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182) ..... £5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.  
1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm  
100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

## JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH  
Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905  
Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.130 ON REPLY CARD

# CLASSIFIED

Tel: 0181 652 3620

Fax 0181 652 8938

## ARTICLES WANTED

**TOP PRICES PAID**  
For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

**Langrex Supplies Limited**

1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
Surrey CR0 2QP  
TEL: 0181 684 1166  
FAX: 0181 684 3056

**WANTED**  
Valves & Semiconductors  
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's  
Good Rates Paid  
**CHELMER VALVE CO.**  
130 New London Road  
Chelmsford, Essex  
Tel: 01245 265865  
Fax: 01245 490064

Please Mention Electronics World  
When Replying to advertisements

**WANTED:** good M49KZK16X Tube or Sony monitor Model CPD20SF2T5 non working or incomplete. Must have good CRT. Can collect. Also for sale LEADER LCT910A CRT tester/rejuvenator complete. Sensible offers. Contact John on W-ton 01902 781599.

**Wanted:** Working P.S.U. for satellite receiver. Amstrad SRD 2000. State price. Hughes, 51 Standard View, Ynyshir, Rhondda, Mid-Glam CF39 0HR. Phone 01443 685044.

**WANTED:** Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good working order. Instructions not required. 01736 367100.

**WANTED TO BUY.** Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

**Wanted to Buy.** Component Data, books/sheets, any age. Email list to: info@sentient-systems.co.uk. Fax list to: 01202 884420.

**WANTED:** Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later measuring amplifier in good working condition. Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers considered. M. Edinger, Bjaelkevange 10B, dk-2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email: Musiklab@image.dk, phone +45 45 874977, fax +45 45 874976.

**WANTED!**  
**DEAD OR ALIVE P.M.R. RADIOS**  
\* ALL MAKES OF RADIO EQUIPMENT HAND PORTABLES OR MOBILES \*  
BEST PRICES PAID - CASH WAITING!!!  
WE WILL COLLECT ANYWHERE IN THE UK  
**CALL: P.M.R. 2000**  
**ON: 01502 531212 / 0142 693 4804**  
**OR FAX US YOUR LIST ON: 01502 531111**

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

**WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS**

TEL: 01223 862550  
FAX: 01223 440853

### Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes 16U to 50U side and rear panels mains distribution 19" Panel mounts optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

**M&B Radio**  
86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

**PROFESSIONAL LAB** must go. RF signal gens, spectrum analysers, dynamic signal analysers; many more. Call John, 01344 454007.

**Nelson Jones** Ultra low distortion class A amplifier and IC stereo pre-amplifier (Wireless World March and July 1970) for sale Tel: 0780 336 6894.

## SERVICES

From **Concept** 98 HOUR To **Production** SERVICE

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- Interface conversion
- Wireless transmission
- Audio processing
- Video products
- Teletext decoding
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306  
Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

**DESIGNER SYSTEMS**  
Bespoke electronic solutions

see our web site @ <http://designersystems.co.uk>

**PRINTED CIRCUITS** production from CAD design. To obtain details including costs to make PCB's write to: Mr Belt, 5 Velden Way, Mill Road, Market Rasen, Lincs LN8 3HD (including an SAE).

## COURSES

**Sponsored Postgrad Research Positions in Future Radio Networks at Trinity College Dublin**

Open to CS/Eng. graduates with an interest in radio, software radio, Internet technology and Mobility.  
**More details from**  
<http://ntrg.cs.tcd.ie>

**POWER SUPPLY DESIGN**  
Switched Mode PSU  
Power Factor Correction  
*designed to your specification*  
Tel/Fax: 01243 842520  
e-mail: eugen-kus@cix.co.uk  
**Lomond Electronic Services**

'COP 8 Microcomputer' evaluation and programming unit including simulator/emulator. All you need to start. NEW. Half price - £50. Tel: 01737 844420.

**SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS**  
Monitor reception from within your target area  
**GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**  
Control radio receivers/transceivers worldwide  
**Radphone 2000DX** from [www.pca.cc](http://www.pca.cc)  
Intel+61-2-98889777  
Fax+61-2-98050253

**HP54111D Colour DSO**  
500MHz BW, 1G S/sec, 2+2Ch, 4 Ch logic trigger,  
2 x HP10430A 6pF probes, full set of manuals, £2,000 + VAT  
**HP1630D Logic Analyser**  
43 Ch, 100MHz, £450 + VAT  
steve@csys.demon.co.uk

For Sale: Wireless Worlds, Sept 1945-Jan 1986 - Offers. Tel: 0181 874 8231 (South West London).

'Wireless Worlds' Copies in good condition for the years 1949-1979, available for disposal. Collection from Great Malvern, Worcs by arrangement. For details phone Peter Lloyd, 01684 574534.

**ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE FOR ALL YOUR ENQUIRIES ON ADVERTISING RATES PLEASE CONTACT LINDA PAYNE ON TEL: 0181 652 3620 FAX: 0181 652 8938**

MasterCard VISA

**OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS**

**Cooke International**  
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.131 ON REPLY CARD

MasterCard VISA

**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS**

**Cooke International**  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR SUPPLIES..... 145	PS CONSULTANTS..... IBC
BETA LAYOUT..... 131	QUICKROUTE..... IFC
CHELMER VALVE COMPANY..... 166	RADIO TECH..... 146
CMS..... 130 & 173	RAMCO..... 97
CONFORD ELECTRONICS..... 174	RD RESEARCH..... 92
COOKE INTERNATIONAL..... 174	ROM-STUTT GART..... 97
CROWN HILL..... 131, 146 & 173	SEETRAX..... 166
DATAMAN..... OBC	SIGHTMAGIC..... 141
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS..... 95	STEWART OF READING..... 163
ELECTROMAIL..... 151	SURREY ELECTRONICS..... 97
JOHNS RADIO..... 114	SWIFT EUROTECH..... 119
JPG ELECTRONICS..... 174	TECHNICAL & GENERAL..... 97
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS..... 139	TELFORD ELECTRONICS..... 163
LANGREX..... 166	TELNET..... 143
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS..... 151	THOSE ENGINEERS..... 146
PICO..... 141	TIE PIE..... 90

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

**READER INFORMATION SERVICE**

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number. Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150					

						500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515
516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537
538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581
582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592
593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600			

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Job title \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ FEB 2000  
 Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.

# Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To .....  
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the March issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

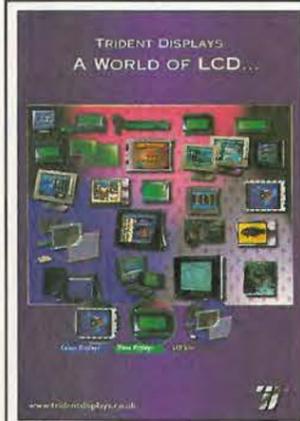
Address.....

Thank you

Contact Linda Payne on 0181 652 3620

# ELECTRONICUPDATE

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.



**TRIDENT DISPLAYS**  
A WORLD OF LCD...  
The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!  
It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790  
FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD



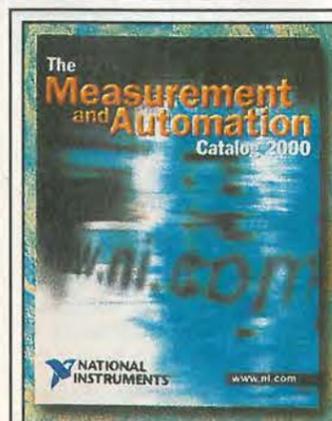
## Video On-Screen Display Products

LSdesigns supply a range of simple-to-use and cost-effective On-Screen Display devices that superimpose text and graphics directly onto composite video signals. These products offer new possibilities for designers looking for a simple method of displaying data and information in conjunction with a video image.

For the simple solution to your On-Screen Display requirements call LSdesigns today

Tel: 0115 932 4488

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD



## New 2000 Catalogue

2000 Computer-Based Measurement and Automation Catalogue The National Instruments 2000 catalogue features hundreds of software and hardware products for solving your measurement and automation applications. New products include additions to our modular Compact PCI (PXI) platform, new computer-based instruments, and our latest software offerings such as LabView RT for making real-time applications easy.

Phone 01635 523545

Fax: 01635 524395

E-mail: info.uk@ni.com

Website: www.ni.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.140 ON REPLY CARD



## PROGRAMMERS

- Hand held and bench top
- Single socket to 16 gang
- Stand alone and PC based
- DOS and Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Fast algorithms
- Vast range of adaptors:-  
-PLCC, QFP, SOIC,  
-SSOP, BGA, etc...

Tel: +44(0) 181 953 9292

Email: sales@smartcom.co.uk

Web: www.smartcom.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.141 ON REPLY CARD

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

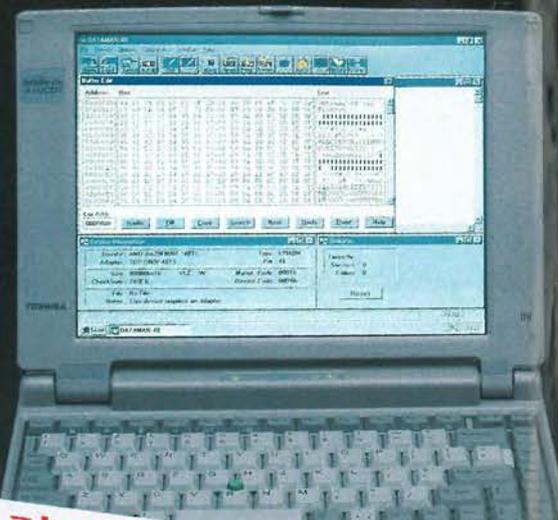
## Save on a 2 year subscription

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD



[ TRUTH  
OR  
ILLUSION? ]

# the world's most powerful portable programmers



**NEW MODEL**



**£795  
PLUS VAT**

**3  
YEAR  
GUARANTEE**

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr) Modem V.34/V.FCV.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: <ftp://ftp.dataman.com> Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)

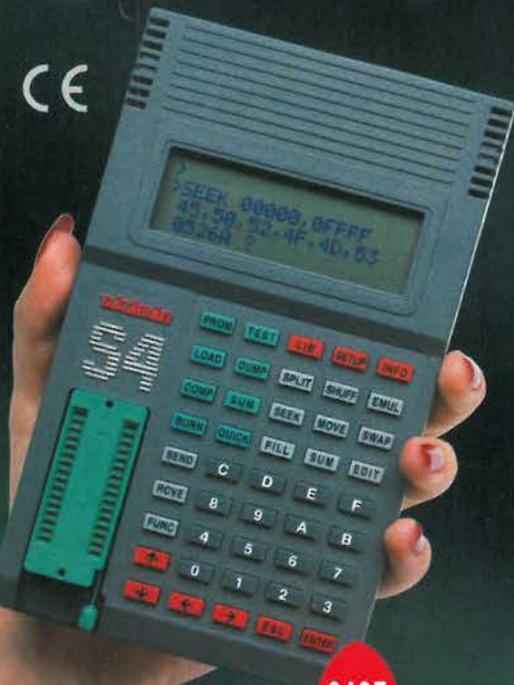
**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**Money-back 30-day Trial**

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48LV without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund.



**£495  
PLUS VAT**

**Dataman S4**

[ Analysis ]

- Programs 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more.
- EPROM emulation as standard!
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability.
- All-in price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual.
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use.

**S4 GAL Module**

[ Analysis ]

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors.
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers.

**Dataman-48LV**

[ Analysis ]

- Plugs straight into your parallel port of PC or laptop.
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3 and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices.
- Free universal 44-pin PLCC adaptor.
- Built-in world standard PSU – for go-anywhere programming.
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC.
- Optional EPROM emulator.

**Support**

[ Analysis ]

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee.
- Windows/DOS software included.
- Free software updates via BBS/Internet.
- Free technical support for life.
- Next day delivery – always in stock.
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978.

**Truth – Claim Verified**

[ Recommended Action ]

Secure for own use without delay. Order via credit card hotline – phone today, use tomorrow. Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

**CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD**